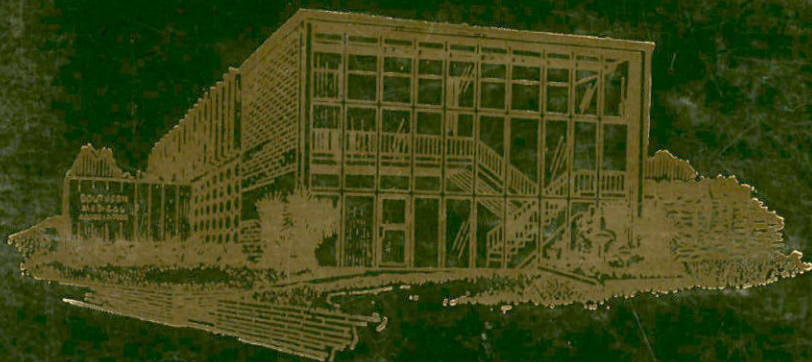


Southern Medical Association YEARBOOK

1979-1980

- Officers
- Minutes, 73rd Annual Meeting
- Constitution and Bylaws
- Facts on SMA
- Guide for Section Officers



2601 Highland Avenue
Birmingham, Alabama 35205

CONTENTS

OFFICERS	5-35
MINUTES, 73RD ANNUAL MEETING	41
CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS.....	96
FACTS ON SMA.....	107
SECTION OFFICERS' GUIDE	127

OFFICERS

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

1979-1980

INDEX

Page

Associate Councilors	10-26
Board of Trustees	28
Committees, Standing	29,30
Council, Members of	10-26,27
Councilors-Elect	28
Editorial Board	28
Executive Committee of the Council	28
Officers	5-9,27
Index of Names	38
Past Councilors, Living	31,32
Past Presidents, Living	30
Section Officers	33-35
Auxiliary Officers	36,37

President

G. BAKER HUBBARD, SR.

HOME ADDRESS

1681 Humboldt Highway
Jackson, Tenn. 38201
Telephone 901-424-2681

OFFICE ADDRESS

616 West Forest Avenue
Jackson, Tenn. 38301
Telephone 901-422-0308



BIRTHPLACE: Princeton, Ky.

BIRTH DATE: September 3, 1912

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Western Kentucky University, 1933

M.D. degree, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, 1937

SPECIALTY: General Surgery

WIFE: Elizabeth

JOINED SMA: February 1968

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Tennessee, 1967-1972

Councilor from Tennessee, 1972-1977

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1972-1980

Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1975-1976

Chairman of the Council, 1976-1977

First Vice-President, 1977-1978

President-Elect, 1978-1979

President, 1979-1980

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

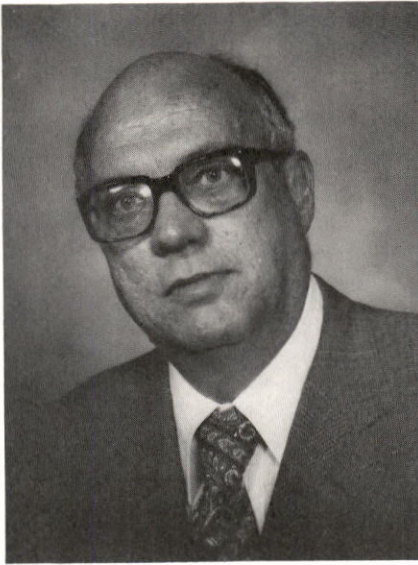
Committee on Dial Access, ex officio member

Committee on Finance, ex officio member

Committee on Insurance, ex officio member

Committee on Personnel

Committee on Scientific Work, ex officio member



President-Elect

J. RALPH MEIER

HOME ADDRESS

1220 Jefferson Avenue
New Orleans, La. 70115
Telephone 504-895-0891

OFFICE ADDRESS

2021 Perdido Street
New Orleans, La. 70112
Telephone 504-588-3101

BIRTHPLACE: Shreveport, La.

BIRTH DATE: July 28, 1930

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Centenary College, 1951

M.D. degree, Louisiana State University School of Medicine, 1955

SPECIALTY: Pathology

WIFE: Connie

JOINED SMA: 1963, Life Member

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Pathology, 1963-1965
Vice-Chairman, Section on Pathology, 1965-1966
Chairman, Section on Pathology, 1966-1967
General Chairman on Arrangements, New Orleans Meeting, 1968
Second Vice-President, 1968-1969
Associate Councilor from Louisiana, 1970-1973
Councilor from Louisiana, 1973-1978
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1973-1980
Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1976-1977
Chairman of the Council, 1977-1978
First Vice-President, 1978-1979
President-Elect, 1979-1980

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Finance, ex officio member
Committee on Insurance
Committee on Public Relations

First Vice-President

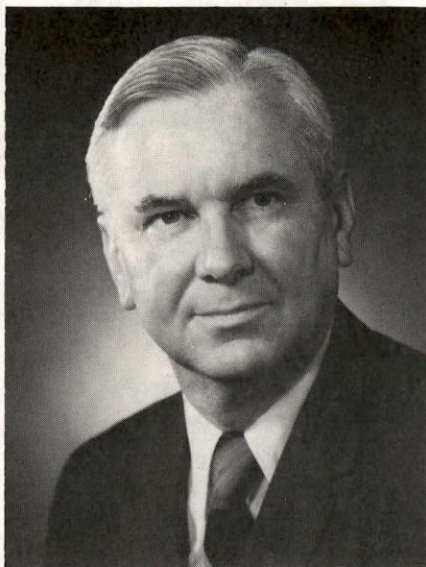
EDWIN C. EVANS

HOME ADDRESS

500 Westover Drive, N.W.
Atlanta, Ga. 30305
Telephone 404-355-2203

OFFICE ADDRESS

414 Baptist Professional Building
340 Boulevard, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30312
Telephone 404-577-1231



BIRTHPLACE: Milledgeville, Ga.

BIRTH DATE: June 30, 1917

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Georgia, 1936

M.D. degree, Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, 1940

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine

WIFE: Margie

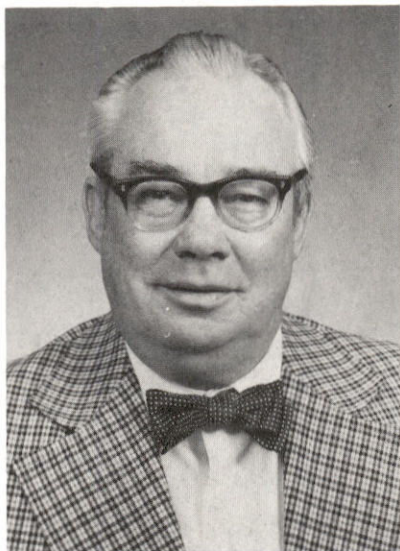
JOINED SMA: December 1969

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Medicine, 1969-1970
Vice-Chairman, Section on Medicine, 1970-1971
Chairman-Elect, Section on Medicine, 1971-1972
Chairman, Section on Medicine, 1972-1973
Associate Councilor from Georgia, 1973-1974
Councilor from Georgia, 1974-1979
Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1977-1978
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1974-1980
Chairman of the Council, 1978-1979
First Vice-President, 1979-1980

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Dial Access, Chairman
Committee on Finance, ex officio member
Committee on Publications and Advertising
Committee on Scientific Work
Committee on Special Awards, Chairman



Second Vice-President

NICHOLAS C. HIGHTOWER, JR.

HOME ADDRESS

3208 W. Avenue T
Temple, Tex. 76501
Telephone 817-778-8620

OFFICE ADDRESS

Scott and White Clinic
Temple, Tex. 76501
Telephone 817-774-2320

BIRTHPLACE: Nashville, Tenn.

BIRTH DATE: September 26, 1918

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, North Texas State University, 1941

M.D. degree, University of Texas Medical School, Galveston, 1944

M.S. degree, University of Minnesota, 1949

Ph.D. degree, University of Minnesota, 1952

SPECIALTY: Gastroenterology

WIFE: Don Ann

JOINED SMA: November 1954

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Texas, 1958-1960, 1965-1980

Chairman, Section on Gastroenterology, 1962-1963

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Meeting Places, Chairman

Committee on Scientific Work, ex officio member

**Editor
Southern
Medical Journal**

JOHN B. THOMISON

HOME ADDRESS

714 Darden Place
Nashville, Tenn. 37205
Telephone 615-352-6173

OFFICE ADDRESS

230 25th Avenue, N.
Nashville, Tenn. 37203
Telephone 615-327-1855



BIRTHPLACE: Chattanooga, Tenn.

BIRTH DATE: April 17, 1921

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, Vanderbilt University, 1942
M.D. degree, Vanderbilt University, 1944

SPECIALTY: Pathology

WIFE: Elva

JOINED SMA: April 1962

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1977-

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on History, Chairman
Committee on Medical Students
Committee on Publications and Advertising, ex officio member
Committee on Scientific Work, ex officio member



Alabama

MARGARET S. KLAPPER

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

1619 Lakewood Drive
Birmingham, Ala. 35216
Telephone 205-942-3145

OFFICE ADDRESS

Consultant to the Vice President
for Health Affairs
111 Mortimer Jordan Hall
University Station
Birmingham, Ala. 35294
Telephone 205-934-4626

BIRTHPLACE: New Orleans, La.

BIRTH DATE: May 23, 1914

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Newcomb College, 1935
M.D. degree, Tulane University, 1939

SPECIALTY: Medicine

HUSBAND: Clarence Klapper, Ph.D.

JOINED SMA: 1957, Life Member

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Medicine, 1960-1963
Chairman-Elect, Section on Medicine, 1963-1964
Chairman, Section on Medicine, 1964-1965
Associate Councilor from Alabama, 1976-1977
Councilor from Alabama, 1977-1982
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1977-1979

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Dial Access
Committee on History
Committee on Personnel, Chairwoman
Committee on Scientific Work
Committee on Selections

Associate Councilors

JOAQUIN S. ALDRETE, Department of Surgery, University of Alabama Medical Center, University Station, Birmingham (35294)
DICK BRIGGS, JR., Director of Pulmonary, University of Alabama Medical Center, University Station, Birmingham (35294)
HENRY G. HERROD, JR., 408 East Tenth Street, Tuscaloosa (35401)
J. ELLIS SPARKS, Department of Medicine, University of Alabama School of Medicine, Huntsville (35807)
CLAUDE M. WARREN, JR., 1720 Springhill Avenue, Mobile (35604)

Arkansas

L. K. AUSTIN
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

Route 4, P.O. Box 8, 81 South
Monticello, Ark. 71655
Telephone 501-367-2654

OFFICE ADDRESS

711 H. L. Ross Drive
Monticello, Ark. 71655
Telephone 501-367-6832



BIRTHPLACE: Little Rock, Ark.

BIRTH DATE: December 9, 1932

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, Hendrix College, 1955

B.S. degree, University of Arkansas, 1959

M.D. degree, University of Arkansas School of Medicine, 1959

SPECIALTY: Pediatrics

WIFE: Brenda

JOINED SMA: December 1976

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary-Elect, Section on Pediatrics, 1976-1977

Secretary, Section on Pediatrics, 1977-1980

Councilor from Arkansas, 1979-1984

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Dial Access

Committee on Personnel

Associate Councilors

CURRY BRADBURN, JR., 200 Doctors Park Building, 9600 Kanis Road, Little Rock (72205)

C. LYNN HARRIS, 820 South Main, Hope (71601)

THOMAS T. JEFFERSON, 8500 West Markham, P.O. Box 5597, Little Rock (72215)

SUSAN KEATHLEY, 8500 West Markham, Little Rock (72205)

HENRY V. KIRBY, Boone County Medical Center, 1001 West Nicholson Avenue, Harrison
(72601)



District of Columbia

MAXINE SCHURTER

Councilor

OFFICE ADDRESS

5272 River Road
Washington, D.C. 20016
Telephone 301-986-9337

BIRTHPLACE: Los Angeles, Calif.

BIRTH DATE: June 25, 1925

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, Pomona College, 1944

M.D. degree, George Washington University School of Medicine, 1951

SPECIALTY: Plastic Surgery

JOINED SMA: May 1967

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary-Elect, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1977-1978

Secretary, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1978-1979

Associate Councilor from the District of Columbia, 1974-1979

Councilor from the District of Columbia, 1979-1984

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws

Committee on Meeting Places

Associate Councilors

WILLIAM R. FELTS, 2150 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Washington (20037)

GORDON S. LETTERMAN, 5272 River Road, Washington (20016)

JOHN O'CONNOR, 916 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)

LEONARD T. PETERSON, 6410 Rockledge Drive, Bethesda (20034)

JAMES SITES, Fairfax Hospital, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, 330 Gallows Road,
Falls Church (22046)

Florida

WALTER C. JONES, III
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

3774 Main Highway
Miami, Fla. 33133
Telephone 305-448-8439

OFFICE ADDRESS

Coral Gables Orthopaedic
Associates
4675 Ponce De Leon Boulevard
Coral Gables, Fla. 33146
Telephone 305-667-3511



BIRTHPLACE: Miami, Fla.

BIRTH DATE: September 4, 1927

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, University of Virginia, 1949
M.D. degree, University of Miami School of Medicine, 1958

SPECIALTY: Orthopedic Surgery

WIFE: Suzanne

JOINED SMA: August 1964

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Florida, 1970-1975
General Chairman on Arrangements, Miami Beach Meeting, 1971
Second Vice-President, 1971-1972
Councilor from Florida, 1975-1980

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Insurance
Committee on Medical Students
Committee on Meeting Places
Committee on Selections, Chairman

Associate Councilors

LAWRENCE S. COHEN, 4600 North Habana Avenue, Suite 35, Tampa (33614)
J. LEE DOCKERY, Associate Professor of Obstetrics-Gynecology, University of Florida College of Medicine, 3832 S.W. 84th Street, Gainesville (32610)
RONALD J. MANN, Department of Orthopedics & Rehabilitation, University of Miami School of Medicine, P.O. Box 520875, Biscayne Annex, Miami (33152)
SAM E. STEPHENSON, JR., Suite 223, Marshall Taylor Building, Jacksonville (32207)
THOMAS J. ZAYDON, 3661 South Miami Avenue, Suite #409, Miami (33133)



Georgia

C. REX TEESLINK

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

505 Regent Place
Augusta, Ga. 30909
Telephone 404-733-4836

OFFICE ADDRESS

P.O. Box 3245
Augusta, Ga. 30904
Telephone 404-724-5444

BIRTHPLACE: Chamberlin, S.D.

BIRTH DATE: October 1, 1934

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Tulane University, 1961
M.D. degree, Tulane University, 1964

SPECIALTY: Radiology

WIFE: Teresa

JOINED SMA: June 1966

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary-Elect, Section on Radiology, 1972-1973
Secretary, Section on Radiology, 1973-1974
Chairman, Section on Radiology, 1977-1978
Associate Councilor from Georgia, 1977-1979
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1979-1980
Councilor from Georgia, 1979-1984

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Finance
Committee on Medical Students
Committee on Scientific Work, Chairman
Committee on Selections

Associate Councilors

E. NAPIER BURSON, JR., 5669 Peachtree Dunwoody Road, N.E., Atlanta (30342)
GEORGE B. HUBBARD, JR., 2019 7th Avenue, Columbus (31904)
MARK LINDSEY, Kennestone Hospital, Marietta (30060)
WILLIAM W. MOORE, JR., 1175 Peachtree Street, N.E., Suite 1624, Atlanta (30309)
TERRELL B. TANNER, 110 Clarke Street, Oxford (30267)

Kentucky

ROBERT G. OVERSTREET

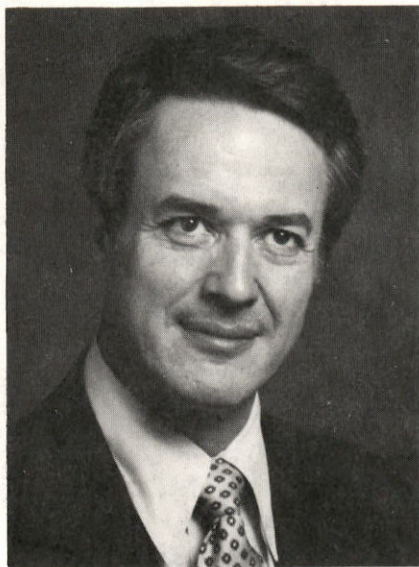
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

1012 Silverton Court
Jefferson, Ind. 47130
Telephone 812-945-0424

OFFICE ADDRESS

870 Medical Towers South
Louisville, Ky. 40202
Telephone 502-583-1621



BIRTHPLACE: Louisville, Ky.

BIRTH DATE: April 6, 1931

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Denison University, 1953
M.D. degree, University of Louisville, 1957

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine

WIFE: Dell

JOINED SMA: June 1965

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Councilor from Kentucky, 1977-1982

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws
Committee on History
Committee on Medical Students

Associate Councilors

JOHN BANWELL, Department of Medicine, University of Kentucky Medical Center, Lexington (40506)

CARL J. BRUEGGEMANN, 325 West 19th Street, Covington (41011)

KENNETH CRABTREE, P.O. Box 97, Gamaliel (42140)

CECIL GRUMBLES, Children's Hospital Foundation Building, Chestnut and Floyd, Louisville (40202)

JOHN JENKINS, 110 3rd Street, Henderson (42420)



Louisiana

GEORGE S. ELLIS
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

42 Pelham Drive
Metairie, La. 70005
Telephone 504-833-1246

OFFICE ADDRESS

812 Maison Blanche Building
New Orleans, La. 70112
Telephone 504-523-2765

BIRTHPLACE: Beirut, Lebanon

BIRTH DATE: May 30, 1923

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, University of Texas, 1944
M.D. degree, Tulane University Medical School, 1946

SPECIALTY: Ophthalmology

WIFE: Lorraine

JOINED SMA: July 1951

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Ophthalmology, 1963-1968
Chairman, Section on Ophthalmology, 1969-1970
Associate Councilor from Louisiana, 1967-1978
Councilor from Louisiana, 1978-1983

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Grants and Loans
Committee on Medical Students
Committee on Publications and Journal Advertising

Associate Councilors

CARLTON L. CARPENTER, JR., 1415 Main Street, Baton Rouge (70802)
ELWYN CAVIN, 618 South Ryan Street, Lake Charles (70601)
MICHAEL ELLIS, Department of Pathology, Bossier City General Hospital, 2055 Airline Drive,
Bossier City (71010)
LLOYD C. EYRICH, JR., 4500 Magnolia Street, New Orleans (70115)
GEORGE L. LEONARD, Department of Pathology, Ochsner Clinic, 1514 Jefferson Highway,
New Orleans (70121)

Maryland

RICHARD D. RICHARDS

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

2006 Skyline Road
Towson, Md. 21204
Telephone 301-821-7310

OFFICE ADDRESS

Department of Ophthalmology
University of Maryland Hospital
Baltimore, Md. 21201
Telephone 301-528-5929



BIRTHPLACE: Grand Haven, Mich.

BIRTH DATE: March 10, 1927

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, University of Michigan, 1948
M.D. degree, University of Michigan, 1951
M.Sc. degree, State University of Iowa (Ophthalmology), 1958

SPECIALTY: Ophthalmology

WIFE: Alice

JOINED SMA: August 1963

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Vice-Chairman, Section on Ophthalmology, 1972-1973
Chairman-Elect, Section on Ophthalmology, 1973-1974
Chairman, Section on Ophthalmology, 1974-1975
Councilor from Maryland, 1976-1981
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1978-1980

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Dial Access
Committee on Finance
Committee on Grants and Loans, Chairman
Committee on Insurance
Committee on Public Relations
Committee on Scientific Work

Associate Councilors

JOSEPH W. BURNETT, Division of Dermatology, University of Maryland Hospital, 22 S. Greene Street, Baltimore (21201)

HENRY E. LANGENFELDER, 6303 Blenheim Road, Baltimore (21212)

JOSEPH J. McDONALD, 6201 Greenbelt Road, Suites U-12-14, College Park (20740)

JOHN F. STRAHAN, 7401 Osler Drive, Suite 107, Baltimore (21204)

GEORGE E. URBAN, JR., 9131 Piscataway Road, Clinton (21735)



Mississippi

GUY T. VISE, JR.
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

4225 Eastover Place
Jackson, Miss. 39211
Telephone 601-362-7620

OFFICE ADDRESS

Mississippi Methodist
Rehabilitation Center
P. O. Box 4878
Fondren Station
Jackson, Miss. 39216
Telephone 601-981-2611

BIRTHPLACE: Meridian, Miss.

BIRTH DATE: September 18, 1939

EDUCATION: A. B. degree, Harvard University, 1961
M. D. degree, Tulane University, 1965

SPECIALTY: Orthopedic Surgery

WIFE: Margaret

JOINED SMA: 1963; became a Life Member December 1973

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Member of Executive Committee of the Council, 1978-1980
Councilor from Mississippi, 1978-1983

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Dial Access
Committee on Finance
Committee on Publications and Advertising

Associate Councilors

G. L. ARRINGTON, JR., 1516 23rd Avenue, Meridian (30301)
J. P. CULPEPPER, III, P.O. Box 2038, Hattiesburg (39401)
MACK GORTON, 107 Church Street, Belzoni (39038)
JAMES G. HAYS, St. Dominic-Medical Offices, Jackson (39216)
THOMAS R. SINGLEY, Suite 208-Doctors Plaza, Pascagoula (39567)

Missouri

ROGER L. MELL

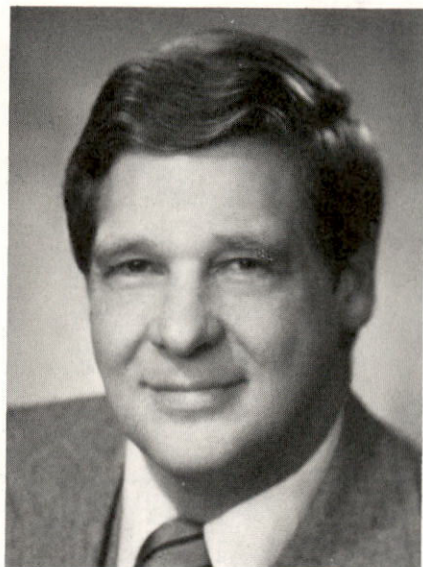
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

27 Log Cabin Drive
Ladue, Mo. 63124
Telephone 314-994-7150

OFFICE ADDRESS

St. Luke's West-Doctor's Building
224 South Woods Mill Road
Suite 255
Chesterfield, Mo. 63017
Telephone 314-434-3240



BIRTHPLACE: Bonne Terre, Mo.

BIRTH DATE: March 19, 1933

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Missouri, 1956
M.D. degree, Washington University School of Medicine, 1965

SPECIALTY: Orthopedic Surgery

WIFE: Joan

JOINED SMA: March 1976

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Missouri, 1976-1978
Councilor from Missouri, 1978-1981

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Meeting Places

Associate Councilors

CHARLES F. BAHN, 14 Doctors' Park, 801 South Mt. Auburn Road, Cape Girardeau (63701)

HUGH S. HARRIS, JR., 3205 Lansing Avenue, Columbia (65201)

HAROLD L. JONES, Ferrell-Duncan Clinic, 1550 East Sunshine, Springfield (65804)

J. LESLIE WALKER, 522 North Newballis Road, Creve Coeur (63141)



North Carolina

GEORGE W. LILES

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

691 Williamsburg Road
Concord, N.C. 28025
Telephone 704-782-2816

OFFICE ADDRESS

Cabarrus Surgical Clinic, P.A.
48 Ardsley Avenue, N.E.
Concord, N.C. 28025
Telephone 704-786-1108

BIRTHPLACE: McColl, S.C.

BIRTH DATE: July 20, 1920

EDUCATION: B.S.M. degree, Duke University, 1942
M.D. degree, Duke Medical School, 1944

SPECIALTY: General Surgery

WIFE: Jane

JOINED SMA: November 1970

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from North Carolina, 1971-1975
Councilor from North Carolina, 1976-1981

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, Chairman
Committee on Publications and Advertising
Committee on Selections

Associate Councilors

LUTHER E. BARNHARDT, JR., 525 Sunset Drive, Asheville (28804)

JAMES E. GIBSON, Sanford Surgical Clinic, Sanford (27330)

HARVEY C. MAY, Eastover Medical Park, Suite 305, 2711 Randolph Road, Charlotte (28207)

DONALD E. MCCOLLUM, Department of Orthopedic Surgery, Duke University Medical Center, Durham (27710)

CHARLES P. NICHOLSON, JR., 3108 Arendell Street, Morehead City (28557)

Oklahoma

OLLIE W. DEHART

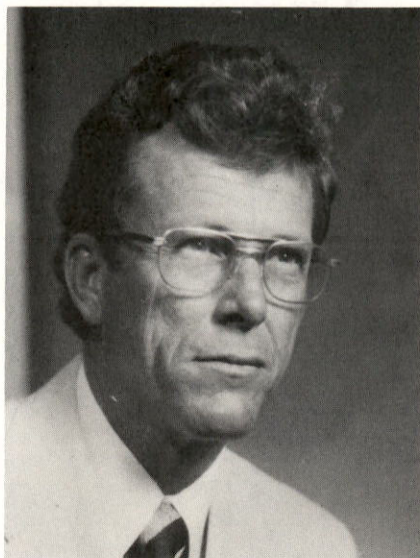
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

109 Jennie Lane
Vinita, Okla. 74301
Telephone 918-256-2220

OFFICE ADDRESS

803 North Foreman
Vinita, Okla. 74301
Telephone 918-256-6464



BIRTHPLACE: Heavener, Okla.

BIRTH DATE: January 28, 1930

EDUCATION: M.D. degree, University of Oklahoma School of Medicine, 1961

SPECIALTY: Family Practice

WIFE: Marie

JOINED SMA: April 1965

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Oklahoma, 1970-1979
Councilor from Oklahoma, 1979-1983

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws
Committee on History
Committee on Selections

Associate Councilors

JACK FETZER, Box 888, 1017 17th Street, Woodward (73801)

CHARLES J. GEBETSBERGER, 1013 E. Cleveland, Sapulpa (74066)

LYNN H. HARRISON, 2805 N.W. 23rd Street, Oklahoma City (73107)

CHARLES HAUNSCHILD, Oklahoma Allergy Clinic, 711 N.W. 10th, P.O. Box 26827, Oklahoma City (73126)

JOE B. JARMAN, JR., 330 South Fifth Street, Enid (73701)



South Carolina

WILLIAM W. VALLOTTON

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

15 Broughton Road
Charleston, S.C. 29407
Telephone 803-766-0483

OFFICE ADDRESS

Storm Eye Institute
Medical University of
South Carolina
171 Ashley Avenue
Charleston, S.C. 29403
Telephone 803-792-2492

BIRTHPLACE: Valdosta, Ga.

BIRTH DATE: November 26, 1927

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, Duke University, 1947
M.D. degree, Medical College of Georgia, 1952

SPECIALTY: Ophthalmology

WIFE: Hulda

JOINED SMA: April 1966

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from South Carolina, 1972-1975
Councilor from South Carolina, 1975-1980

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Meeting Places

Associate Councilors

WARREN Y. ADKINS, 171 Ashley Avenue, Charleston (29403)
WAYNE C. BRADY, 901 West Faris Road, Greenville (29605)
WILLIAM A. HAMMILL, 711 N. Church Street, Spartanburg (29303)
HENRY G. KELLEY, JR., 711 N. Church Street, Spartanburg (29303)
J. HOWARD STOKES, JR., 161 W. Cheves Street, Florence (29501)

Tennessee

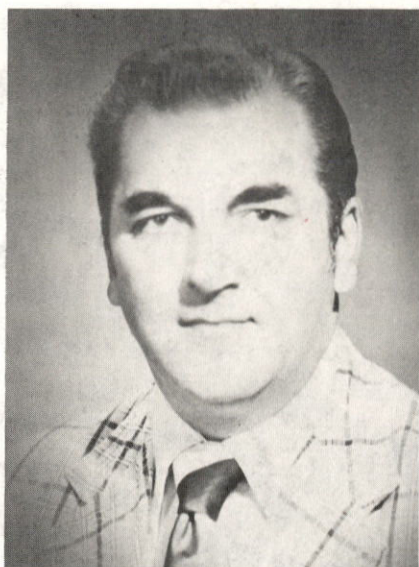
JOHN B. LYNCH
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

2312 Valley Brook Road
Nashville, Tenn. 37215
Telephone 615-383-3790

OFFICE ADDRESS

S-2221 Vanderbilt Hospital
Nashville, Tenn. 37232
Telephone 615-322-3451



BIRTHPLACE: Akron, Ohio

BIRTH DATE: February 5, 1929

EDUCATION: Vanderbilt University, 1946-1949

M.D. degree, University of Tennessee College of Medicine, 1952

SPECIALTY: Plastic Surgery

WIFE: Jean

JOINED SMA: November 1965

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Assistant Secretary, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1969-1970

Secretary, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1970-1971

Chairman-Elect, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1971-1972

Chairman, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1972-1973

Associate Councilor from Texas, 1971-1973

Associate Councilor from Tennessee, 1973-1977

Councilor from Tennessee, 1977-1982

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1979-1980

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Finance

Committee on Grants and Loans

Committee on Medical Students

Committee on Publications and Advertising, Chairman

Associate Councilors

BEN D. HALL, 115 W. Fairview, Johnson City (27601)

CAULEY W. HAYES, JR., 1010 E. 3rd Street, Chattanooga (37403)

JOHN E. KESTERSON, 606 W. Main Avenue, Knoxville (37902)

ROBERT C. REEDER, 969 Madison, Suite 1407, Memphis (38104)

JOHN L. SAWYERS, St. Thomas Hospital, 4220 Harding Road, Nashville (37202)



Texas

L. S. THOMPSON, JR.
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

3620 Princeton
Dallas, Tex. 75205
Telephone 214-521-7636

OFFICE ADDRESS

P. O. Box 2220
Southland Center
Dallas, Tex. 75221
Telephone 214-653-3121

BIRTHPLACE: Dallas, Tex.

BIRTH DATE: July 4, 1924

EDUCATION: University of Texas, 1944
M.D. degree, Baylor College of Medicine, 1948

SPECIALTY: Surgery

WIFE: Liz

JOINED SMA: January 1955

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

General Chairman on Arrangements, Dallas Meeting, 1970
Second Vice-President, 1970-1971
Associate Councilor from Texas, 1971-1975
Councilor from Texas, 1975-1980

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Insurance
Committee on Public Relations, Chairman

Associate Councilors

N. C. HIGHTOWER, JR., Scott and White Clinic, Temple (76501)
GLENN M. JONES, 3707 21st Street, Lubbock (79410)
STEPHEN R. LEWIS, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston (77550)
JOSEPH T. PAINTER, M.D. Anderson Hospital & Tumor Institute, Houston (77025)
JOHN A. WEBB, 1505 10th Street, Box 900, Wichita Falls (76301)

Virginia

M. PINSON NEAL, JR.

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

4607 Stratford Road
Richmond, Va. 23225
Telephone 804-272-0754

OFFICE ADDRESS

Medical College of Virginia
Virginia Commonwealth
University
Box 295, MCV Station
Richmond, Va. 23298
Telephone 804-786-9772



BIRTHPLACE: Columbia, Mo.

BIRTH DATE: April 22, 1927

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, University of Missouri, 1949

B.S. in Med. degree, University of Missouri, 1951

M.D. degree, University of Tennessee College of Medicine, 1953

SPECIALTY: Radiology

WIFE: Gail

JOINED SMA: November 1963

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Chairman-Elect, Section on Radiology, 1967-1968

Chairman, Section on Radiology, 1968-1969

Associate Councilor from Virginia, 1972-1973

Councilor from Virginia, 1973-1980

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1975-1980

Chairman of the Council, 1979-1980

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Dial Access, ex officio member

Committee on Finance, Chairman

Committee on Insurance

Committee on Public Relations

Committee on Scientific Work, ex officio member

Associate Councilors

JOHN A. BOARD, Department of Obstetrics-Gynecology, Medical College of Virginia,
Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond (23298)

JAMES H. CARRAWAY, 400 West Brambleton, Norfolk (23510)

JAMES M. MOSS, 1707 Osage Street, Alexandria (23298)

WILLIAM J. REARDON, 6060 Arlington Boulevard, Falls Church (22044)

GEORGE P. VENNART, Department of Pathology, Medical College of Virginia, Virginia
Commonwealth University, Richmond (23298)



West Virginia

JACK LECKIE
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

2 Elwood Avenue
Huntington, W. Va. 25705
Telephone 304-529-7629

OFFICE ADDRESS

2900 First Avenue
Huntington, W. Va. 25702
Telephone 304-696-2282

BIRTHPLACE: Toler, Ky.

BIRTH DATE: September 22, 1916

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Marshall University School of Medicine, 1938
M.D. degree, George Washington University School of Medicine, 1950

SPECIALTY: Family Practice

WIFE: Barbara

JOINED SMA: 1970, Life Member

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Vice-Chairman, Section on Family Practice, 1972-1973
Chairman, Section on Family Practice, 1973-1975
Councilor from West Virginia, 1977-1982

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1979-1980

Committee on Insurance
Committee on Selections

Associate Councilors

GEORGE A. CURRY, 596 Wiley Street, Morgantown (26506)
CLAUDE R. DAVISSON, 311 East First Street, Weston (26452)
WILDA S. JOSEPH, 1300 Market Street, Wheeling (26003)
JOSEPH A. SMITH, 1223 West Virginia Avenue, Dunbar (25064)
LARRY C. SMITH, 636 Ridgewood Road, Huntington (25701)

OFFICERS SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION 1979-1980

Officers

- President:* G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., 616 West Forest Avenue, Jackson, Tenn. 38301 (Specialty: General Surgery; Wife: Elizabeth)
- President-Elect:* J. Ralph Meier, 2021 Perdido Street, New Orleans, La. 70112 (Specialty: Pathology; Wife: Connie)
- First Vice-President:* Edwin C. Evans, 414 Baptist Professional Building, 340 Boulevard, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30312 (Specialty: Internal Medicine; Wife: Margie)
- Second Vice-President:* Nicholas C. Hightower, Jr., Scott and White Clinic, Temple, Tex. 76501 (Specialty: Gastroenterology; Wife: Don Ann)

Council

(Year term expires follows name)

- M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Chairman (1980), Medical College of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University, Box 295, MCV Station, Richmond, Va. 23298 (Specialty: Radiology; Wife: Gail)
- Richard D. Richards, Vice-Chairman (1981), Department of Ophthalmology, University of Maryland Hospital, Baltimore, Md. 21201 (Specialty: Ophthalmology; Wife: Alice)
- Margaret S. Klapper (1982), Consultant to the Vice President for Health Affairs, 111 Mortimer Jordan Hall, University Station, Birmingham, Ala. 35294 (Specialty: Medicine; Husband: Clarence Klapper, Ph.D.)
- L. K. Austin (1984), 711 H. L. Ross Drive, Monticello, Ark. 71655 (Specialty: Pediatrics; Wife: Brenda)
- Maxine Schurter (1984), 5272 River Road, Washington, D.C. 20016 (Specialty: Plastic Surgery)
- Walter C. Jones, III (1980), Coral Gables Orthopaedic Associates, 4675 Ponce De Leon Boulevard, Coral Gables, Fla. 33146 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Suzanne)
- C. Rex Teeslink (1984), P.O. Box 3245, Augusta, Ga. 30904 (Specialty: Radiology; Wife: Teresa)
- Robert G. Overstreet (1982), 870 Medical Towers South, Louisville, Ky. 40202 (Specialty: Internal Medicine; Wife: Dell)
- George S. Ellis (1983), 812 Maison Blanche Building, New Orleans, La. 70112 (Specialty: Ophthalmology; Wife: Lorraine)
- Guy T. Vise, Jr. (1983), P.O. Box 4878, Fondren Station, Jackson, Miss. 39216 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Margaret)
- Roger L. Mell (1981), St. Luke's West-Doctor's Building, 224 South Woods Mill Road, Suite 255, Chesterfield, Mo. 63107 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Joan)
- George W. Liles (1981), Cabarrus Surgical Clinic, P.A., 48 Ardsley Avenue, N.E., Concord, N.C. 28025 (Specialty: General Surgery; Wife: Jane)
- Ollie W. Dehart (1983), 803 North Foreman, Vinita, Okla. 74301 (Specialty: Family Practice; Wife: Marie)
- William W. Vallotton (1980), Storm Eye Institute, Medical University of South Carolina, 171 Ashley Avenue, Charleston, S.C. 29403 (Specialty: Ophthalmology; Wife: Hulda)
- John B. Lynch (1982), S-2221 Vanderbilt Hospital, Nashville, Tenn. 37232 (Specialty: Plastic Surgery; Wife: Jean)
- L. S. Thompson, Jr. (1980), P.O. Box 2220, Southland Center, Dallas, Tex. 75221 (Specialty: Surgery; Wife: Liz)
- Jack Leckie (1982), 2900 First Avenue, Huntington, W. Va. 25702 (Specialty: Family Practice; Wife: Barbara)

Executive Committee of the Council

M. Pinson Neal, Jr., *Chairman*
Richard D. Richards, *Vice-Chairman*
John B. Lynch
Guy T. Vise, Jr.
C. Rex Teeslink
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., *President*
J. Ralph Meier, *President-Elect*
Edwin C. Evans, *First Vice-President*
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., *Past President*

Councilors-Elect

Florida—
South Carolina—
Texas—
Virginia—

Board of Trustees

(Year term expires follows name)

George J. Carroll (1980), Louise Obici Memorial Hospital, Suffolk, Va. 23434 (Specialty: Pathology)
Andrew M. Moore (1981), 108 East Maxwell Street, Lexington, Ky. 40508 (Specialty: Plastic Surgery; Wife: Peggy)
G. Gordon McHardy (1982), 3638 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70115 (Specialty: Internal Medicine—Gastroenterology; Wife: Katherine)
G. Thomas Jansen (1983), Department of Dermatology, University of Arkansas Medical Center, 4301 West Markham, Little Rock, Ark. 72201 (Specialty: Dermatology; Wife: Fran)
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr. (1984), P.O. Box 1838, Fort Walton Beach, Fla. 32549 (Specialty: Radiology; Wife: Virginia)
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr. (1985), Raleigh Orthopedic Clinic, 3515 Glenwood Avenue, P.O. Box 10707, Raleigh, N.C. 27605 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Nancy)

Editorial Board

John B. Thomison, Editor, 230 25th Avenue, N., Nashville, Tenn. 37203
R. H. Kampmeier, Advisory Editor, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Station 17, Nashville, Tenn. 37232
Addison B. Scoville, Jr., Assistant Editor, 345 North 24th Avenue, Nashville, Tenn. 37203
Sam E. Stephenson, Jr., Assistant Editor, Suite 223, Marshall Taylor Building, Jacksonville, Fla. 32207
Terry D. Allen, Department of Urology, University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, 5323 Harry Hines Boulevard, Dallas, Tex. 75232
Randolph Batson, P.O. Box 928, Troy, Ala. 36081
Thomas M. Blake, University of Mississippi Medical Center, Jackson, Miss. 39216
Ben V. Branscomb, University Hospital, Hillman Clinic, Birmingham, Ala. 35294
Alvin J. Cummins, 1324 Peabody, Memphis, Tenn. 38104
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh Orthopedic Clinic, 3515 Glenwood Avenue, P.O. Box 10707, Raleigh, N.C. 27605
M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Medical College of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University, Box 295, MCV Station, Richmond, Va. 23298
Bruce Schoenberg, National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md. 20014
J. Graham Smith, Jr., Department of Dermatology, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Ga. 30902

STANDING COMMITTEES

All Standing Committees are appointed by the Chairman of the Council, except where indicated. The President and Chairman of the Council are ex officio members of all Standing Committees with the exception of the Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust.

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws

George W. Liles, *Chairman*
David L. Barclay
Robert G. Overstreet
Ollie W. Dehart
Maxine A. Schurter

Committee on Dial Access

(Ad Hoc Committee)

Edwin C. Evans, *Chairman*
Margaret S. Klapper
John L. Sawyers
Guy T. Vise, Jr.
Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.
Richard D. Richards
L. K. Austin
Ex Officio:
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.

Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust

J. Garber Galbraith, *Chairman*
D. Joseph Judge
Mr. Robert F. Butts

Committee on Finance

M. Pinson Neal, Jr., *Chairman*, and
members of the Executive
Committee of the Council

Investment Subcommittee

Edwin C. Evans
Guy T. Vise, Jr.
Ex Officio:
Executive Vice-President, SMA

Committee on Grants and Loans

Richard D. Richards, *Chairman*
David L. Barclay
John B. Lynch
Robert T. Singleton
George S. Ellis

Committee on History

John B. Thomison, *Chairman*
Robert G. Overstreet
Ollie W. Dehart
Margaret S. Klapper

Committee on Insurance

William W. Moore, Jr., *Chairman*
J. Hoyle Carlock
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.
Richard D. Richards

Walter C. Jones, III
Jack Leckie
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
J. Ralph Meier
G. Gordon McHardy
L. S. Thompson, Jr.
Phillip W. Voltz, Jr.
Ex Officio:
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
Executive Vice-President, SMA

Committee on Medical Students

Johnnie L. Gallemore, Jr., *Chairman*
Department of Psychiatry, East Tennessee
State University College of Medicine,
Johnson City, Tenn. 37601
David L. Barclay
James Y. Griggs
Walter C. Jones, III
John B. Lynch
Robert G. Overstreet
C. Rex Teeslink
John B. Thomison
George S. Ellis

Committee on Meeting Arrangements

(General Chairman on Arrangements)
Appointed by the President

John J. Hinchey
San Antonio Orthopaedic Group, P.A.
Suite 1-A, Metropolitan Professional
Building, 1303 McCullough,
San Antonio, Tex. 78284

Committee on Meeting Places

N. C. Hightower, Jr., *Chairman*
Walter C. Jones, III
Roger L. Mell
William W. Vallotton
Maxine Schurter

Committee on Personnel

Margaret S. Klapper, *Chairwoman*
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
L. K. Austin

Committee on Public Relations

L. S. Thompson, Jr., *Chairman*
William M. Center
605 Belknap Street,
San Antonio, Tex. 78212
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
Richard D. Richards

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.
John J. Hinchey
J. Ralph Meier

**Committee on Publications
and Advertising**

John B. Lynch, *Chairman*
Nicholas E. Davies,
35 Collier Road, N.W.,
Atlanta, Ga. 30309
George S. Ellis
George W. Liles
Edwin C. Evans
Guy T. Vise, Jr.
Ex Officio:
Executive Vice-President, SMA
John B. Thomison
Addison B. Scoville, Jr.
Sam E. Stephenson, Jr.

Committee on Scientific Work

C. Rex Teeslink, *Chairman*
John L. Sawyers
Margaret S. Klapper
James M. Moss
Edwin C. Evans
Taylor H. Kirby, Jr.,
1100 Eighth Avenue, N.W.
Gainesville, Fla. 32601
Louis A. Cancellaro
Department of Psychiatry, East
Tennessee State University,
Johnson City, Tenn. 37601

Terrell B. Tanner
Ex Officio:
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
Richard D. Richards
John B. Thomison
N. C. Hightower, Jr.
Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.
TMA Relations:
D. A. Baggett,
306 Red River
Austin, Tex. 78705
Mrs. Dale Willimack,
Department of Annual Session
and Scientific Programming,
Texas Medical Association,
1801 North Lamar Boulevard,
Austin, Tex. 78701
Edna Spillar,
4499 Medical Drive, #299,
San Antonio, Tex. 78279

Committee on Selections

Walter C. Jones, III *Chairman*
Jack Leckie
George W. Liles
Ollie W. Dehart
C. Rex Teeslink
Margaret S. Klapper
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.

Committee on Special Awards

Edwin C. Evans, *Chairman*

Living Past Presidents

(Year served follows name)

Walter C. Jones (1952-53), 3603 Alhambra Circle, Coral Gables, Fla. 33134
Daniel L. Sexton (1962-63), 911 South Brentwood Boulevard, St. Louis, Mo. 63105
Robert D. Moreton (1963-64), 6723 Bertner Street, Houston, Tex. 77025
R. H. Kampmeier (1964-65), Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Station 17, Nashville,
Tenn. 37232
J. Garber Galbraith (1965-66), 1919 Seventh Avenue, South, Birmingham, Ala. 35294
Guy T. Vise, Sr. (1966-67), 2120 Fourth Street, Meridian, Miss. 39301
Oscar B. Hunter, Jr. (1967-68), 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006
J. Leonard Goldner (1969-70), Duke University Medical Center, Durham, N.C. 27710
Albert C. Esposito (1970-71), 420-422 Eleventh Street, Suite 100, Huntington, W. Va. 25701
J. Hoyle Carlock (1971-72), 301 Ardmoreite Building, P.O. Box 1604, Ardmore, Okla. 73401
George J. Carroll (1973-74), Louise Obici Memorial Hospital, Suffolk, Va. 23434
Andrew M. Moore (1974-75), 108 East Maxwell Street, Lexington, Ky. 40508
G. Gordon McHardy (1975-76), 3638 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70115
G. Thomas Jansen (1976-77), Department of Dermatology, University of Arkansas Medical
Center, 4301 West Markham, Little Rock, Ark. 72201
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr. (1977-78), P.O. Box 1838, Fort Walton Beach, Fla. 32549
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr. (1978-79), Raleigh Orthopedic Clinic, 3515 Glenwood Avenue,
P.O. Box 10707, Raleigh, N.C. 27605

Living Past Councilors

(Years served follow name)

Alabama

- J. Garber Galbraith (1957-62), 1919 Seventh Avenue, South, Birmingham (35294)
John A. Martin (1962-67), Route 1, Box 4-T, Montgomery (36064)
John M. Chenault (1971-72—filled unexpired term of Dr. Word who died in office),
1115 Somerville Road, Decatur (35601)
D. Joseph Judge (1972-77), 1001 Leighton Avenue, Anniston (36201)

Arkansas

- Thomas G. Johnston (1962-64—filled unexpired term of Dr. Smith who left Arkansas),
P.O. Box 7067, Pulaski Heights Station, Little Rock (72205)
George F. Wynne (1964-69), 113 West Cypress, Warren (71671)
G. Thomas Jansen (1969-74), Department of Dermatology, University of Arkansas
Medical Center, 4301 West Markham, Little Rock (72201)
David L. Barclay (1974-79), Suite 614 Doctors Building, 500 S. University, Little Rock
(72205)

District of Columbia

- Arnold McNitt (1944-49), 3640 Everett Street, N.W., Washington (20015)
Oscar B. Hunter, Jr. (1959-64) 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)
George P. Blundell (1964-69), 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)
Charles Wilson Jones (1969-73), 1145 Nineteenth Street, N.W., #312, Washington (20036)
William H. Cooper (1973-74—filled unexpired term of Dr. Jones, who resigned), 825
New Hampshire Avenue, N.W., Washington (20037)
W. Reams Perkins (1974-79), 825 New Hampshire Avenue, N.W., Washington (20037)

Florida

- Walter C. Jones (1940-45), 3603 Alhambra Circle, Coral Gables (33134)
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr. (1970-75), P.O. Box 1838, Fort Walton Beach (35249)

Georgia

- Wood W. Lovell (1969-74), 1001 Johnson Ferry Road, N.E., Atlanta (30342)
Edwin C. Evans (1974-79), 414 Baptist Professional Building, 340 Boulevard, N.E.,
Atlanta (30312)

Kentucky

- Sam A. Overstreet (1962-67), 234 East Gray Street, Medical Towers South, Suite 870
Louisville (40202)
Andrew M. Moore (1967-72), 108 East Maxwell Street, Lexington (40508)
Hiram C. Polk, Jr. (1972-77), Department of Surgery, University of Louisville School of
Medicine, Health Sciences Center, Louisville (40201)

Louisiana

- Woodard D. Beacham (1961-63—filled unexpired term of Dr. Hattaway who died in
office), 4240 Magnolia at General Pershing, New Orleans (70115)
Robert F. Sharp (1963-68), 4440 Magnolia Street, New Orleans (70115)
G. Gordon McHardy (1968-73), 3638 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans (70115)
J. Ralph Meier (1973-78), 2021 Perdido Street, New Orleans (70112)

Maryland

- Harry M. Robinson, Jr., (1956-61), 3506 North Calvert Street, Baltimore (21218)
George H. Yeager (1966-71), University of Maryland Hospital, Room 10-412, Baltimore
(21201)
Robert T. Singleton (1971-76), University of Maryland Hospital, Baltimore (21201)

Mississippi

- Lamar Arrington (1948-53), 2312 27th Avenue, Meridian (39301)
J. F. Lucas (1953-58), 501 West Washington Avenue, Greenwood (38930)
Guy T. Vise, Sr. (1958-63), 2120 Fourth Street, Meridian (39301)

Howard A. Nelson (1963-68), 308 Fulton Street, Greenwood (38930)
Raymond F. Grenfell (1968-73), 514-H East Woodrow Wilson Avenue, Jackson (39216)
James T. Thompson (1973-75), 633 Park Street, Moss Point (39563)
Everett Crawford (1976-78), Doctor's Clinic, P.O. Box 271, Tylertown (39667)

Missouri

Daniel L. Sexton (1946-51), 911 South Brentwood Boulevard, St. Louis (63105)
Grayson Carroll (1951-56), 710 South Hanley Road, St. Louis (63105)
Clinton W. Lane (1961-66), 950 Francis Place, St. Louis (63105)
James Y. Griggs (1971-76), 7820 Carondelet Avenue, St. Louis (63105)
Robert K. Dorton (1976-78), 911 South Brentwood Boulevard, St. Louis (63105)

North Carolina

Lenox D. Baker (1950-51—filled unexpired term of Dr. London who resigned), Duke University School of Medicine, Durham (27710)
George D. Wilson (1956-61), P. O. Box 28, Lake Toxaway (28747)
J. Leonard Goldner (1961-66), Duke University Medical Center, Durham (27710)
F. Wayne Lee (1966-71), 225 Hawthorne Lane, Charlotte (28204)
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr. (1971-76), Raleigh Orthopedic Clinic, 3515 Glenwood Avenue, P. O. Box 10707, Raleigh, N.C. (27605)

Oklahoma

Vernon D. Cushing (1958-63), 711 N.W. Tenth, Oklahoma City (73103)
J. Hoyle Carlock (1963-68), 301 Ardmoreite Building, P. O. Box 1604, Ardmore (73401)
Samuel R. Turner (1968-73), 4815 South Harvard, Room 403, Tulsa (74135)
James E. White (1973-78), 6565 South Yale Avenue, Suite 1212, Tulsa (74136)

South Carolina

J. W. Jervey, Jr. (1955-60), 709 Dunbar Street, Greenville (29601)
J. Howard Stokes (1960-65), 161 West Cheves Street, Florence (29501)
George C. Smith (1965-70), 320 Cherokee Road, Florence (29501)
Edward J. Dennis (1970-75), Department of Obstetrics-Gynecology, Richland Memorial Hospital, Columbia (29202)

Tennessee

Kate Savage Zerfoss (1942-47), 3401 Benham Hill, North, Nashville (37215)
A. H. Lancaster (1957-62), 608 West Main Street, Knoxville (37902)
Benjamin F. Byrd, Jr. (1962-67), 2122 West End Avenue, Nashville (37203)
Guy M. Francis (1967-72), 525 McCallie Avenue, Chattanooga (37402)
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr. (1972-77), 616 West Forest Avenue, Jackson (38301)

Texas

Robert D. Moreton (1955-60), 6723 Bertner Street, Houston (77025)
Robert W. Kimbro (1960-65), 310 West Chambers, Cleburne (76031)
Phillip W. Voltz, Jr. (1970-75), P. O. Box 29429, San Antonio (78229)

Virginia

Charles M. Caravati (1960-65), Medical College of Virginia, Box 91, Richmond (23298)
George J. Carroll (1965-70), Louise Obici Memorial Hospital, Suffolk (23434)
Jerome E. Adamson (1970-73), 400 W. Brambleton, Norfolk (23510)

West Virginia

Albert C. Esposito (1962-67), 420-422 Eleventh Street, Suite 100, Huntington (25701)
Nime K. Joseph (1967-72), 1300 Market Street, Wheeling (26003)
M. Bruce Martin (1972-77), 508 Tenth Street, Huntington (25701)

Section Officers

Section on Allergy

Chairman Robert E. Smith, 6969 Brompton, Houston, Tex. 77025
Chairman-Elect Rufus E. Lee, Jr., 1602 West Main, Dothan, Ala. 36301
Secretary George Brasher, Scott and White Clinic, Temple, Tex. 76501
Secretary-Elect James A. Murray, 6465 South Yale, Suite 101, Tulsa, Okla. 74117

Section on Anesthesiology

Chairman D. C. Finlayson, Emory University Clinic, 1365 Clifton Avenue, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30322
Chairman-Elect Thomas J. Herrin, University Medical Center, 2500 North State Street, Jackson, Miss. 39216
Secretary Richard B. Zepernick, 301 North Jefferson Davis Parkway, New Orleans, La. 70119

Section on Chest Diseases

Chairman Hans-Karl Stauss, 309 Medical Arts Building, Jackson, Miss. 39201
Chairman-Elect William A. Speir, Section of Pulmonary Medicine, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Ga. 30912
Secretary Joseph W. Rubin, Department of Thoracic Surgery, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Ga. 30901
Secretary-Elect Gary N. Harrison, Section of Pulmonary Disease, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Ga. 30912

Section on Colon and Rectal Surgery

Chairman Raul Ramos, 311 Camden, Suite 401, San Antonio, Tex. 78215
Vice-Chairman Gene W. Slagle, 865 Margaret Place, Shreveport, La. 71101
Secretary Charles Thomas Simonton, 8315 Walnut Hill Lane, No. 120, Woodhill Medical, Dallas, Tex. 75231

Section on Dermatology

Chairman Beverly B. Sanders, Jr., 700 Spring Street, Macon, Ga. 31201
Chairman-Elect Robert M. Fine, 637 Decatur Federal Building, Decatur, Ga. 30030
Vice-Chairman Richard H. Crooks, 7-A Cleveland Court, Greenville, S.C. 29607
Secretary Dennis Weigand, 619 N.E. 13th Street, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73104

Section on Emergency Medicine

Chairman John P. McDade, 9019 Greylock Street, Alexandria, Va. 22308
Chairman-Elect Leonard Riggs, Jr., 3600 Gaston, No. 503, Dallas, Tex. 75246
Secretary Mark M. Lindsey, Kennestone Hospital, Marietta, Ga. 30020

Section on Family Practice

Chairman Christian N. Ramsey, Jr., P.O. Box 3276, 1700 Providence Drive, Waco, Tex. 76707
Secretary W. Ross Lawler, Department of Family Practice, 7703 Floyd Curl Drive, San Antonio, Tex. 78284

Section on Gastroenterology

Chairman Arvey I. Rogers, 1201 N.W. 16th Street, Miami, Fla. 33125
Secretary John T. Garbutt, Jr., P. O. Box 3902, Duke Medical Center, Durham, N.C. 27710
Secretary-Elect Chesley Hines, Jr., Ochsner Clinic, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121

Section on Gynecology

Chairman Edward R. Cathcart, P.O. Box 1984, Spartanburg, S.C. 29304
Chairman-Elect John A. Board, Department of Obstetrics—Gynecology, Medical College of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond, Va. 23298

Secretary Louis Q. Pugsley, 8316 Arlington Boulevard, Suite 232, Fairfax, Va. 22030
Secretary-Elect R. Hank Jennings, Watson Clinic, Lakeland, Fla. 33801

Section on Medicine

Chairman James M. Moss, 1707 Osage Street, Alexandria, Va. 22302
Chairman-Elect William R. Felts, 2150 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037
Secretary DeWitt E. DeLawter, 5500 Friendship Boulevard, Chevy Chase, Md. 20015
Secretary-Elect F. Warren Tingley, 801 Road-6 Flags West #105, Arlington, Tex. 76012

Section on Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry

Chairman Ronald C. Demas, Charlotte Rehabilitation Hospital, 1100 Blythe Boulevard, Charlotte, N.C. 28203
Chairman-Elect Robert H. Wilkins, Duke Hospital, Box 3807, Durham, N.C. 27710
Secretary Jack W. Bonner, III, P. O. Box 1101, Highland Hospital, Asheville, N.C. 28802
Secretary-Elect William Maden, Department of Psychiatry, East Tennessee State University College of Medicine, Johnson City, Tenn. 37601

Section on Obstetrics

Chairman Thomas C. Rowland, Jr., 1333 Taylor Street, Columbia, S.C. 29201
Chairman-Elect Stacy R. Stephens, 10611 Garland Road, Dallas, Tex. 75218
Secretary William H. Henderson, 2200 South Lamar, Oxford, Miss. 38655

Section on Ophthalmology

Chairman Joel Pollard, 3901 Houma Boulevard, Suite 2-C, Metairie, La. 70003
Chairman-Elect William S. Hagler, 2004 Peachtree Road, N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30309
Vice-Chairman William H. Coles, Department of Ophthalmology, Medical University of South Carolina, 171 Ashley Avenue, Charleston, S.C. 29403
Secretary John F. Nowell, 3701 South George Mason Drive, Skyline Plaza C-1 North, Falls Church, Va. 22041

Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery

Chairman Donald E. McCollum, Department of Orthopedic Surgery, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, N.C. 27710
Chairman-Elect Ray J. Haddad, Jr., 1430 Tulane Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70112
Secretary Emmett M. Luncford, Jr., 3321 Medical Park Road, Suite 401, Columbia, S.C. 29203

Section on Otolaryngology

Chairman Charles W. Gross, 220 South Claybrook, Suite 202, Memphis, Tenn. 38104
Chairman-Elect Robert B. Butcher, II, Ochsner Clinic, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121
Secretary Robert L. Baldwin, 2940 Clairmont Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205

Section on Pathology

Chairman Lawrence M. Roth, Department of Pathology-Surgical Pathology, Indiana University Hospitals, 1100 West Michigan Street, Indianapolis, Ind. 46202
Chairman-Elect John F. Nickerson, Department of Pathology, Crawford Long Hospital, 35 Linden Avenue, Atlanta, Ga. 30308
Secretary Morton J. Robinson, Department of Pathology, Mount Siani Medical Center, 4300 Alton Road, Miami Beach, Fla. 33140
Secretary-Elect Charles F. McConnell, Department of Pathology, Sacred Heart Hospital, 5151 North 9th Avenue, Pensacola, Fla. 32504

Section on Pediatrics

Chairman J. Clyde Hart, Jr., 1420 West 43rd, Pine Bluff, Ark. 71601
Secretary L. K. Austin, H. L. Ross Drive, Monticello, Ark. 71655
Secretary-Elect Billy Sellers, Jr., Department of Pediatrics, Office CK-280, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Ga. 30912

Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery

Chairman James H. Carraway, 400 West Brambleton, Norfolk, Va. 23510
Chairman-Elect Maxine Schurter, 5272 River Road, Washington, D.C. 20016
Secretary Gordon S. Letterman, 5272 River Road, Washington, D.C. 20016

Section on Radiology

Chairman Michael A. Sullivan, Department of Radiology, Oschner Clinic, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121
Secretary Talmadge R. Howell, P. O. Box 413, Colonial Heights, Va. 23824

Section on Surgery

Chairman Phil J. Harbrecht, Veterans Administration Medical Center, Louisville, Ky. 40202
Vice-Chairman Harlan D. Root, Professor, Department of Surgery, University of Texas Health Center, 7703 Floyd Curl Drive, San Antonio, Tex. 78284
Secretary James P. O'Leary, Chief, Surgical Service (112), Veterans Administration Medical Center, Nashville, Tenn. 37203

Section on Urology

Chairman Victor Braren, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Nashville, Tenn. 37232
Chairman-Elect Joseph A. LaNasa, Jr., Louisiana State University School of Medicine, New Orleans, La. 70112
Secretary John F. Redman, Department of Urology, University of Arkansas Medical Center, 4301 West Markham, Little Rock, Ark. 72201

Southern Medical Association Auxiliary

OFFICERS

President: Mrs. Raymond M. Yow, 615 Fountain Road, Salisbury, Md. 21801
President-Elect: Mrs. Charles A. Prater, 107 Church Street, Jellico, Tenn. 37762
First Vice-President: Mrs. William D. Hughes, 1739 Croom Avenue, Montgomery, Ala. 36106
Second Vice-President: Mrs. William J. Reardon, 1508 Nelway Court, McLean, Va. 22101
Third Vice-President: Mrs. J. Edward Hill, Route 2, Box 6, Hollandale, Miss. 38748
Recording Secretary: Mrs. Russell E. Andrews, Route 8, Kingston Road, Rome, Ga. 30161
Treasurer: Mrs. Brad Oxford, 256 Genesco Road, San Antonio, Tex. 78209
Historian: Mrs. John M. Hopper, 3072 Conway Drive, Baton Rouge, La. 70809
Corresponding Secretary: Mrs. Robert A. Reiter, 701 Dryden Drive, Baltimore, Md. 21229
Parliamentarian: Mrs. James H. Manning, 643 Kennesaw Avenue, N.W., Marietta, Ga. 30063

COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

Filing: Mrs. George F. Scofield, 3509 Salisbury Road, Birmingham, Ala. 35213
Finance: Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., 4607 Stratford Road, Richmond, Va. 23225
Doctors' Day Information: Mrs. Aubrey M. Alexander, Jr., 3409 Parkway Drive, Alexandria, La. 71301
Doctors' Day Judges: Mrs. Robert J. Andrews, 1606 S. Live Oak Parkway, Wilmington, N.C. 28403
Membership: Mrs. J. Edward Hill, Route 2, Box 6, Hollandale, Miss. 38748
Memorial: Mrs. Wayne C. Brady, 7 Rockingham Road, Greenville, S.C. 29607
Nominating: Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, 521 Mountain View Street, S.W., Lenoir, N.C. 28645
Annual Meeting: Mrs. Edward Held, 141 Cardinal, San Antonio, Tex. 78209
Research and Romance of Medicine:
Coordinator: Mrs. Phil C. Astin, Jr., 100 Remington Circle, Carrolton, Ga. 30117
Region I, Chairman: Mrs. Milton F. Bryant, 3569 Dumbarton Road, Atlanta, Ga. 30327
Region II, Chairman: Mrs. William R. McPhee, 1205 West 76th Street, Kansas City, Mo. 64114
Region III, Chairman: Mrs. Arthur E. Brown, 1115 7th Street, N., Columbus, Miss. 39701
Resolutions: Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, 3305 Mullen Avenue, Tampa, Fla. 33609
Revisions and Handbook: Mrs. James H. Manning, 643 Kennesaw Avenue, N.W., Marietta, Ga. 30063
President's Luncheon: Mrs. Graham B. Milburn, 631 Ciruela, San Antonio, Tex. 78209
Courtesy: Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, 236 Ninth Avenue, Huntington, W.Va. 25701
Reading: Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, 236 Ninth Avenue, Huntington, W.Va. 25701

COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1981)

Alabama: Mrs. Aubrey E. Terry, Route 7, Sigmore Drive, Russellville, Ala. 35653
Arkansas: Mrs. Curry B. Bradburn, 140 Cambridge Place, Little Rock, Ark. 72207
District of Columbia: Mrs. O. Hugh Fulcher, 5081 Lowell Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20016
Florida: Mrs. Fred P. Swing, 911 Harbor View Road, Charlotte Harbor, Fla. 33950
Georgia: Mrs. Russell P. Andrews, Route 8, Kingston Road, Rome, Ga. 30161
Louisiana: Mrs. Elwyn Cavin, 2206 Barbe Street, Lake Charles, La. 70601
Maryland: Mrs. H. Leonard Warres, 3314 Fallstaff Road, Baltimore, Md. 21229
North Carolina: Mrs. Leon W. Robertson, 401 Shady Circle Drive, Rocky Mount, N.C. 27801

VICE-COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1981)

Alabama: Mrs. Eugene H. Bradley, 901 Cedar Bluff Road, Centre, Ala. 35960
Arkansas: Mrs. Kemal E. Kutait, 3724 Free Ferry Road, Fort Smith, Ark. 72903
District of Columbia:
Florida: Mrs. Robert Price, 1010 Jungle Avenue North, St. Petersburg, Fla. 33710

Georgia: Mrs. Michael A. Glucksman, 1502 Wood Avenue, St. Simons Island, Ga. 31522
Louisiana: Mrs. James A. Rogers, 5048 Purdue Drive, Metairie, La. 70003
Maryland: Mrs. Frank Mayle, 4903 Scarsdale, Washington, D.C. 20016
North Carolina: Mrs. Robert Andrews, 1606 Live Oak Parkway, Wilmington, N.C. 28403

COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1980)

Kentucky: Mrs. William C. Durham, 406 Winton Lane, Louisville, Ky. 40206
Mississippi: Mrs. J. Edward Hill, Route 2, Box 6, Hollandale, Miss. 38748
Missouri: Mrs. Rudy Ruhling, 6 Webster Knolls, St. Louis, Mo. 63119
Oklahoma: Mrs. Leon D. Combs, 16 West Midland, Shawnee, Okla. 74801
South Carolina: Mrs. Rufus R. Cain, 1309 Cleveland Street, Dillon, S.C. 29536
Tennessee: Mrs. John H. Coles, III, 1015 Overton Lea Road, Nashville, Tenn. 37220
Texas: Mrs. Graham B. Milburn, 631 Ciruela, San Antonio, Tex. 78209
Virginia: Mrs. Rahmat Seif, 2231 Grandin Road, Roanoke, Va. 24015
West Virginia: Mrs. Albert C. Esposito, 171 Woodland Drive, Huntington, W. Va. 25705

VICE-COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1980)

Kentucky:
Mississippi: Mrs. G. S. Rowlette, Jr., 205 Plantation Drive, Vicksburg, Miss. 39180
Missouri: Mrs. Robert Wortman, 2819 West 66th Terrace, Shawnee Mission, Kansas 66208
Oklahoma: Mrs. John T. Forsythe, 3320 South Florence, Tulsa, Okla. 74105
South Carolina: Mrs. Lucius M. Cline, 2427 Augusta Road, Greenville, S.C. 29605
Tennessee: Mrs. A. Hoyt Crenshaw, 21 Bellair Drive, Memphis, Tenn. 38104
Texas: Mrs. Brad Oxford, 256 Genesco Road, San Antonio, Tex. 78209
Virginia: Mrs. V. E. Holcombe, Imperial Plaza, 1711 Bellevue Avenue D-614, Richmond, Va. 23227
West Virginia: Mrs. A. G. Capinpin, 1725 Rollings Hill Circle, Charleston, W. Va. 25314

INDEX OF NAMES

A	Page		Page
Adamson, Jerome E.	32	Culpepper, J. P., III	18
Adkins, Warren Y.	22	Cummins, Alvin J.	28
Aldrete, Joaquin S.	10	Curry, George A.	26
Allen, Terry D.	28	Cushing, Vernon D.	32
Arrington, G. L., Jr.	18		
Arrington, Lamar	31		
Austin, L. K.	11,27,29,35		
B			
Baggett, D. A.	30		
Bahn, Charles F.	19		
Baker, Lenox D.	32		
Baldwin, Robert L.	34		
Banwell, John	15		
Barclay, David L.	29,31		
Barnhardt, Luther E., Jr.	20		
Batson, Randolph	28		
Beacham, Woodard D.	31		
Blake, Thomas M.	28		
Blundell, George P.	31		
Board, John A.	25,33		
Bonner, Jack W., III.	34		
Bradburn, Curry, Jr.	11		
Brady, Wayne C.	22		
Branscomb, Ben V.	28		
Braren, Victor	35		
Brasher, George	33		
Briggs, Dick, Jr.	10		
Brueggemann, Carl J.	15		
Burnett, Joseph W.	17		
Burson, E. Napier, Jr.	14		
Butcher, Robert B., II	34		
Butts, Robert F.	29		
Byrd, Benjamin F., Jr.	32		
C			
Cancellaro, Louis A.	30		
Caravati, Charles M.	32		
Carlock, J. Hoyle	29,30,32		
Carpenter, Carlton L., Jr.	16		
Carraway, James H.	25,35		
Carroll, George J.	28,30,32		
Carroll, Grayson	32		
Cathcart, Edward R.	33		
Cavin, Elwyn	16		
Center, William M.	30		
Chenault, John M.	31		
Cohen, Lawrence S.	13		
Coles, William H.	34		
Cooper, William H.	31		
Crabtree, Kenneth	15		
Crawford, Everett	32		
Crooks, Richard H.	33		
		D	
		Dameron, Thomas B., Jr.	28,29,30,32
		Davies, Nicholas E.	30
		Davissan, Claude R.	26
		Dehart, Ollie W.	21,27,29,30
		DeLawter, DeWitt E.	34
		Demas, Ronald C.	34
		Dennis, Edward J.	32
		Dockery, J. Lee	13
		Dorton, Robert K.	32
		E	
		Ellis, George S.	16,27,29,30
		Ellis, Michael	16
		Esposito, Albert C.	30,32
		Evans, Edwin C.	7,27,28,29,30,31
		Evans, Roy B., Jr.	29,30
		Eyrich, Lloyd C., Jr.	16
		F	
		Felts, William R.	12,34
		Fetzer, Jack	21
		Finlayson, D. C.	33
		Fine, Robert M.	33
		Francis, Guy M.	32
		G	
		Galbraith, J. Garber	29,30,31
		Gallamore, Johnnie L. Jr.	29
		Garbutt, John T., Jr.	33
		Gebetsberger, Charles J.	21
		Gibson, James E.	20
		Giesen, Andrew F., Jr.	28,29,30,31
		Goldner, J. Leonard	30,32
		Gorton, Mack	18
		Grenfell, Raymond F.	32
		Griggs, James Y.	29,32
		Gross, Charles W.	34
		Grumbles, Cecil L.	15
		H	
		Haddad, Ray J., Jr.	34
		Hagler, William S.	34
		Hall, Ben D.	23
		Hammill, William A.	22
		Harbrecht, Phil J.	35
		Harris, C. Lynn	11

	<i>Page</i>
Harris, Hugh S., Jr.	19
Harrison, Gary N.	33
Harrison, Lynn H.	21
Hart, J. Clyde, Jr.	35
Haunschild, Charles	21
Hayes, Cauley W., Jr.	23
Hays, James G.	18
Henderson, William H.	34
Herrin, Thomas J.	33
Herrod, Henry G., Jr.	10
Hightower, Nicholas C., Jr.	8,24,27,29,30
Hinchey, John J.	29,30
Hines, Chesley, Jr.	33
Howell, Talmadge R.	35
Hubbard, G. Baker, Sr.	5,27,28,29,30,32
Hubbard, George B., Jr.	14
Hunter, Oscar B., Jr.	30,31

J

Jansen, G. Thomas	28,30,31
Jarman, Joe B., Jr.	21
Jefferson, Thomas T.	11
Jenkins, John	15
Jennings, R. Hank	34
Jervy, J. W., Jr.	32
Johnston, Thomas G.	31
Jones, Charles Wilson	31
Jones, Glenn M.	24
Jones, Harold L.	19
Jones, Walter C.	30,31
Jones, Walter C., III	13,27,29,30
Joseph, Nime K.	32
Joseph, Wilda S.	26
Judge, D. Joseph	29,31

K

Kampmeier, R. H.	28,30
Keathley, Susan	11
Kelley, Henry G., Jr.	22
Kesterson, John E.	23
Kimbro, Robert W.	32
Kirby, Henry V.	11
Kirby, Taylor H., Jr.	30
Klapper, Margaret S.	10,27,29,30

L

Lancaster, A. H.	32
LaNasa, Joseph A., Jr.	35
Lane, Clinton W.	32
Langenfelder, Henry E.	17
Lawler, W. Ross	33
Leckie, Jack	26,27,29,30
Lee, F. Wayne	32
Lee, Rufus E., Jr.	33
Leonard, George L.	16
Letterman, Gordon S.	12,35

	<i>Page</i>
Lewis, Stephen R.	24
Liles, George W.	20,27,29,30
Lindsey, Mark M.	14,33
Lovell, Wood W.	31
Lucas, J. F.	31
Lunceford, Emmett M., Jr.	34
Lynch, John B.	23,27,28,29,30

M

Maden, William	34
Mann, Ronald J.	13
Martin, John A.	31
Martin, M. Bruce	32
May, Harvey C.	20
McCollum, Donald E.	20,34
McConnell, Charles F.	34
McDade, John P.	33
McDonald, Joseph J.	17
McHardy, G. Gordon	28,29,30,31
McNitt, Arnold	31
Meier, J. Ralph	6,27,28,29,30,31
Mell, Roger L.	19,27,29
Moore, Andrew M.	28,30,31
Moore, William W., Jr.	14,29
Moreton, Robert D.	30,32
Moss, James M.	25,30,34
Murray, James A.	33

N

Neal, M. Pinson, Jr.	25,27,28,29,30
Nelson, Howard A.	32
Nicholson, Charles P., Jr.	20
Nickerson, John F.	34
Nowell, John F.	34

O

O'Connor, John	12
O'Leary, J. Patrick	35
Overstreet, Robert G.	15,27,29
Overstreet, Sam A.	31

P

Painter, Joseph T.	24
Perkins, W. Reams	31
Peterson, Leonard T.	12
Polk, Hiram C., Jr.	31
Pollard, Joel	34
Pugsley, Louis Q.	34

R

Ramons, Raul	33
Ramsey, Christian N., Jr.	33
Reardon, William J.	25
Redman, John F.	35
Reeder, Robert C.	23
Richards, Richard D.	17,27,28,29,30

	Page		Page
		T	
Riggs, Leonard, Jr.	33	Tanner, Terrell B.	14,30
Robinson, Harry M., Jr.	31	Teeslink, C. Rex	14,27,28,29,30
Robinson, Morton J.	34	Thomison, John B.	9,28,29,30
Rogers, Arvey I.	33	Thompson, James T.	32
Root, Harlin D.	35	Thompson, L. S., Jr.	24,27,29
Roth, Lawrence M.	34	Tingley, F. Warren	34
Rowland, Thomas C., Jr.	34	Turner, Samuel R.	32
Rubin, Joseph W.	33		
		U	
S		Urban, George E., Jr.	17
Sanders, Beverly B., Jr.	33		
Sawyers, John L.	23,29,30	V	
Schoenberg, Bruce	28	Vallotton, William W.	22,27,29
Schurter, Maxine	12,27,29,35	Vennart, George P.	25
Scoville, Addison B., Jr.	28,30	Vise, Guy T., Jr.	18,27,28,29,30
Sellers, Billy, Jr.	35	Vise, Guy T., Sr.	30,31
Sexton, Daniel L.	30,32	Voltz, Phillip W., Jr.	29,32
Sharp, Robert F.	31		
Simonton, C. Thomas	33	W	
Singleton, Robert T.	29,31	Walker, J. Leslie	19
Singley, Thomas R.	18	Warren, Claude M., Jr.	10
Sites, James	12	Webb, John A.	24
Slagle, Gene W.	33	Weigand, Dennis	33
Smith, George C.	32	White, James E.	32
Smith, J. Graham, Jr.	28	Wilkins, Robert H.	34
Smith, Joseph A.	26	Willimack, Mrs. Dale	30
Smith, Larry C.	26	Wilson, George D.	32
Smith, Robert E.	33	Wynne, George F.	31
Sparks, J. Ellis	10		
Speir, William A.	33	Y	
Spillar, Edna	30	Yeager, George H.	31
Stauss, Hans-Karl	33		
Stephens, Stacy R.	34	Z	
Stephenson, Sam E., Jr.	13,28,30	Zaydon, Thomas J.	13
Stokes, J. Howard	32	Zepernick, Richard B.	33
Stokes, J. Howard, Jr.	22	Zerfoss, Kate Savage	32
Strahan, John F.	17		
Sullivan, Michael A.	35		

M I N U T E S

73rd ANNUAL MEETING

of the

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

LAS VEGAS, NEVADA

NOVEMBER 4-7, 1979

**(Includes all meetings held between November 14, 1978
and November 7, 1979)**

INDEX

	<i>Page</i>
AWARDS	84
ELECTION OF OFFICERS	83
ELECTIONS BY THE COUNCIL	81
FUTURE MEETINGS OF SMA	Cover 3
GOLF TOURNAMENT	82
MEETINGS	
Board of Trustees, November 6, 1979	81
Council	
November 3, 1979	59
November 4, 1979	80
Editorial Board	82
Executive Committee of the Council	
February 10, 1979	44
June 23, 1979	47
September 16, 1979	51
November 3, 1979	55
November 7, 1979	86
First General Session, November 4, 1979	83
Second General Session, November 6, 1979	84
MINUTES, Auxiliary	88
PRESIDENT'S NIGHT	85
RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE COUNCIL	
BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL	78
REGISTRATION AND ATTENDANCE DATA	93-95
REPORTS OF OFFICERS	
Editor, Southern Medical Journal	67
Executive Vice-President	
November 3, 1979	59
REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES	
Constitution and Bylaws	67
Dial Access	68
Employees' Pension Trust	69
Finance	70
Grants and Loans	70
History	74
Insurance	
November 2, 1979	74
Medical Students	80
Meeting Arrangements	75
Meeting Places	75
Personnel	76
Public Relations	76
Publications and Advertising	76
Scientific Work	78
Selections	81
Special Awards	78
TENNIS TOURNAMENT	82

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Birmingham, Ala., February 10, 1979, 10:15 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Executive Committee of the Council of the Southern Medical Association held its Midwinter Meeting at the Sheraton Mountain Brook, Birmingham, Ala., February 10, 1979. The meeting was called to order at 10:15 a.m. by the Chairman, Edwin C. Evans.

Members of the Executive Committee present: Edwin C. Evans, Chairman, Atlanta, Ga.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Richmond, Va.; Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Ala.; Richard D. Richards, Baltimore, Md.; Guy T. Vise, Jr., Jackson, Miss.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, La.

Others present: George S. Ellis, New Orleans, La.; Roger L. Mell, St. Louis, Mo.; John B. Thomson, Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, Nashville, Tenn.; C. Rex Teeslink, Augusta, Ga.; Johnnie L. Gallemore, Johnson City, Tenn.; Mr. Wayne Dutt and Mr. Pete Mistro, representatives of Arthur Young & Company, Birmingham, Ala.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Mr. Michael E. Haworth, III, Assistant Executive Director; Mrs. Anne Crouch, Controller; Mrs. Cynthia Lenoir, Executive Assistant; Mrs. Jeanette Stone, Administrative Assistant; Ms. Gerry Nabors, Administrative Assistant.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Dr. Evans informed the members of the Executive Committee of the Council that the minutes of the meetings of the Executive Committee held in Atlanta, Ga., November 10 and November 14, 1978, needed to be approved. These minutes were mailed to each of the members of the Executive Committee prior to the Midwinter meeting.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded by Dr. Neal that the above mentioned minutes be approved as printed. The motion carried.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.

Dr. Dameron mentioned the following items: The Executive Committee is still open to any suggestions or ideas anyone might make regarding how to get Associate Councilors more involved in the Association; Arthur Young & Company has pointed out that SMA needs to have more emphasis on membership; World Service Life is interested in SMA in many different ways and all programs involved with World Service Life are stable; the Chairman of the Council is the Chief Operating officer of SMA and the President's main responsibility is the Annual Meeting; SMA is very fortunate to have Dr. Teeslink as Chairman of the Committee on Scientific Work; there will be a Spouses' Program in Las Vegas, possibly in conjunction with the Las Vegas Clarke County Medical Society; Harry James has been asked to play for the President's Night Dinner Dance and Jesse Helms is a possible speaker for the President's Luncheon; the General Chairman on Arrangements for Las Vegas is Dr. Peter Fennel.

REPORT OF THE AD HOC MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

M. Pinson Neal, Jr.

After thoroughly investigating the operations of the Birmingham office with SMA legal counsel, Mr. Sydney Lavender, Arthur Young & Company, and interviews, the Ad Hoc Management Committee had two considerations.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE FROM THE AD HOC MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

Recommendation No. 1

In view of the Management Letter received from Arthur Young & Company of January 11, 1979, and the Preliminary Report of the Southern Medical Association Ad Hoc Management Committee of February 9, 1979, the Ad Hoc Management Committee moves that the Executive Committee express to the Association senior management their concern regarding these findings and that immediate steps be taken to afford the Southern Medical Association proper and effective leadership, internal communications and cooperation, and an environment that is conducive to good employee morale.

The Executive Vice-President is to be instructed to review and revise the operating policies and procedures by March 8, 1979, submit them for review and approval to the Ad Hoc Management Committee prior to the implementation of a ninety day monitoring period.

Upon the completion of the ninety day monitoring period, observations and subsequent recommendations will be made by the Ad Hoc Management Committee to the Executive Committee.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Meier that Recommendation No. 1 be approved. The motion carried.

Recommendation No. 2

All contracts or purchases that would become a binding financial liability of the Southern Medical Association involving \$10,000-\$20,000 (within a two year period) shall be reviewed and approved in the following order:

- Executive Vice-President
- Chairman of the Council

All contracts or purchases that are a binding financial liability of the Southern Medical Association that has a value in excess of \$20,000 (over a two year period) shall be reviewed with comments and approval in the following order:

- Executive Vice-President
- SMA Legal Counsel
- Executive Committee of the Council

The Executive Vice-President will develop a policy statement and operating procedures to implement this policy within thirty days and distribute the same to members of the Executive Committee and the Southern Medical Association Management Staff.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Richards that Recommendation No. 2 be approved. The motion carried.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT

Mr. Robert F. Butts

Mr. Butts stated that his report (primarily financial data) had been mailed to each member of the Executive Committee prior to the Midwinter Meeting for their perusal. Mr. Butts informed the members of the Executive Committee what the various figures represented and where the monies came from. Mr. Butts indicated that Mrs. Anne Crouch and Mr. Wayne Dutt and Mr. Pete Mistrot were available should anyone wish to ask them any questions.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.

Mr. Evans gave a recap of a few items regarding the Atlanta Assembly and then gave a summary of the plans for the Las Vegas Meeting.

Dr. Hubbard said that a band had been engaged for the San Antonio Meeting and John Hinchey will be the General Chairman on Arrangements. TMA has voted to enter into the scientific program with SMA for the meeting.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded by Dr. Neal that SMA invite Dr. Durward A. Baggett of Austin, Texas, to attend the Las Vegas Meeting with all expenses paid. Dr. Baggett will attend the meeting to audit all the Scientific Programs on behalf of the Texas Academy of Family Physicians. The motion carried.

Mr. Evans asked for permission from the Executive Committee to use Visa and Master Charge on all new membership applications.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded by Dr. Neal that the option to use Visa and Master Charge be utilized on all application forms for new members. The motion carried.

REPORT OF THE ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Michael E. Haworth, III

Mr. Haworth gave a cost comparison of the money saved by going to Krueger. SMA moved the *Journal* to Krueger to save money and improve efficiency. Dr. Dameron stated that the Executive Committee expressed their appreciation for a job well done. Dr. Meier seconded this statement.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded by Dr. Neal that the question regarding whether or not to add 10,000 subscribers to the *Journal* circulation, as a give away to general practitioners to make the *Journal* more appealing to advertisers, or to use the 10,000 subscribers as a membership promotional tool, be referred to the staff and tabled until the June meeting of the Executive Committee. The motion carried.

Adjournment to Lunch

The Executive Committee of the Council adjourned to lunch in the Executive Room at 12:10 p.m.

Following lunch, the meeting reconvened at 1:15 p.m.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON DIAL ACCESS

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

Dr. Hubbard read the charge for the Dial Access Committee.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Hubbard and seconded by Dr. Klapper that the charge for Dial Access be approved. The motion carried.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Dameron and seconded by Dr. Klapper that SMA not commit itself at the present time for any further involvement with the Dial Access Program with the MD Anderson Hospital and

that additional requests for funds be taken under advisement by the Chairman of the Executive Committee with referral to the Finance Committee. The motion carried.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded by Dr. Neal that SMA make no further new commitments for the Dial Access Program without permission from the Executive Committee, until the cost accounting for Dial Access program could be determined. (This does not include any commitments already made.) The motion carried.

REPORT OF THE EDITOR

John B. Thomison

Dr. Thomison gave a detailed report on the *Journal* and surveys done on the *Journal*.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded by Dr. Neal that Dr. Thomison's request for \$10,000, to be used within two years, to do three more surveys on the *Journal* be approved. (The surveys will provide information on how to improve ad exposure and will reflect not only quality but also quantitative material.) The motion carried.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL STUDENTS

Johnnie L. Gallemore, Jr.

Dr. Gallemore's report consisted of various options in which the Medical Student Representatives' Program could be handled.

ACTION:—It was moved and seconded that SMA would not pay the expenses for Medical Student Representatives to attend the Las Vegas Meeting. The motion carried. It was further decided that the Committee on Medical Students should continue to explore for a period of one year possible ideas for handling the Medical Student Representatives Program.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

C. Rex Teeslink

Dr. Teeslink summarized the plans for Las Vegas and mentioned a few items for the San Antonio Assembly.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Richards that the Executive Committee endorse expenditures up to \$14,000 for extra promotional activities for the Las Vegas Meeting, as derived best between the Committee on Scientific Work and Management. This money should come out of the 1978-79 budget. The motion carried.

NEW BUSINESS

Item No. 1

Mrs. Lenoir gave a status report on the West Indies Air/Sea Cruise. The cruise has 57 persons confirmed and 4 on standby. The European Adventure has over 120 persons confirmed.

Item No. 2

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Dameron and seconded by Dr. Hubbard that M. Pinson Neal, Jr., be the Advisor to the Woman's Auxiliary. The motion carried.

Item No. 3

Dr. Evans, on behalf of the Executive Committee, accepted Dr. Margaret Klapper's resignation from the

Executive Committee, effective in November 1979. Dr. Klapper will continue as Councilor from Alabama.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Dr. Hubbard announced that Maxine Schurter has been recommended as the Councilor from Washington, D.C.

A decision regarding meeting dates for the summer meeting of the Executive Committee was deferred until a later date.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at approximately 4:08 p.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Hartford, Conn., June 23, 1979, 1:15 p.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Executive Committee of the Council of the Southern Medical Association held its Spring Meeting at the Sheraton Hartford Hotel, Hartford, Conn., June 23, 1979. The meeting was called to order at 1:15 p.m. by the Chairman, Edwin C. Evans.

Members of the Executive Committee present: Edwin C. Evans, Chairman, Atlanta, Ga.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Richmond, Va.; Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Ala.; Richard D. Richards, Baltimore, Md.; Guy T. Vise, Jr., Jackson, Miss.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, La.

Others present: Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Mr. Sydney Lavender, SMA Legal Counsel, Birmingham, Ala.; William W. Moore, Jr., Atlanta, Ga.; C. Rex Teeslink, Augusta, Ga.; John B. Thomison, Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, Nashville, Tenn.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Mr. Michael E. Haworth, III, Assistant Executive Director.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Dr. Evans stated that the Minutes of the Executive Committee of the Council meeting held February 10, 1979, Birmingham, Ala., distributed prior to the meeting, needed to be approved.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded by Dr. Neal that the minutes of the February 10, 1979 Midwinter Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council be approved. The motion carried.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.

Dr. Dameron informed the Executive Committee that the Oklahoma Council had resigned and had been replaced by Dr. Ollie W. Dehart. He also related that a tentative commitment had been made by Ronald Regan to be the guest speaker for the President's Luncheon. If Mr. Regan is unable to speak, then Senator Jesse Helms will do so. Dr. Dameron again expressed his concern about the fact that the Associate Councilors are not more involved in the Association.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Dameron and seconded by Dr. Richards that the Southern Medical Association adopt a necktie and scarf as an award to be given each new officer as they are brought into office. The motion carried.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT-ELECT

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

Dr. Hubbard briefly discussed the San Antonio Meeting. He said that an agreement had been reached with TMA to share expenses and profits of the post-graduate courses at this meeting. Dr. Thomison inserted that the AMA would sponsor TMA's postgraduate courses again this year. However, a decision still needed to be made as to whether the program will be a combined effort of SMA, AMA, and TMA. Dr. Hubbard suggested Dr. Hightower be contacted to serve as a liaison between SMA, AMA, and TMA.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT

Robert F. Butts

Dr. Evans reported that due to the illness of his wife, Mr. Butts could not be present. Dr. Evans advised that the Report of the Executive Vice-President had been distributed prior to the Executive Committee Meeting. Mr. Lavender inserted that Mr. Butts had a request that some action be taken on the revised Employee Pension Plan.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded by Dr. Neal that the revised Employee Pension Plan be approved as submitted. The motion carried.

Dr. Meier then read Mr. Butts' report to the Executive Committee.

It was explained that the position of Membership Director was unfulfilled. However, it was considered best that a person be trained within the organization in all phases of marketing, public relations, etc., and promoted to Membership Director. It was further stated that Mona Carter was hired to handle the Marketing Division of the Membership Department and when qualified should be promoted to Membership Director.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Dameron and seconded by Dr. Meier that Mr. Butts continue with his present plan to fulfill position of Membership Director. The motion carried.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Richards and seconded by Dr. Meier that the Report of the Executive Vice-President be accepted as read. The motion carried.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

Robert F. Butts

Dr. Evans stated that he had received a Tentative Budget from Mr. Butts which included the Dial Access Foundation Fund. Mr. Evans stated that instead of operating Dial Access as a Grants and Loans Fund, it should be a separate entity. Dr. Hubbard questioned why the Grants and Loans Fund should be used for membership. He further stated that direct income and expenses should be charged to Dial Access to determine its status.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Hubbard and seconded by Dr. Meier that the budget be approved contingent upon Arthur Young's decision regarding the handling of \$125,000 appropriation in the Grants and Loans budget payable to the Dial Access Fund (if needed). The motion carried.

REPORT OF THE INSURANCE COMMITTEE

William W. Moore, Jr.

Dr. William W. Moore, Jr., Chairman of the SMA Committee on Insurance, appeared before the Executive Committee and gave a detailed report of the activities and actions of the Committee on Insurance. The Committee expressed their appreciation to Dr. Moore for the fine job he was doing.

Mr. Sydney Lavender, SMA Legal Counsel, stated that ERISA regulations required certain changes in the retirement program and plan documents were re-written and World Service Life's name had been removed from the SMA plans. Mr. Lavender distributed copies of the Letter Agreement between Connecticut General and

ACTION:—Dr. Hubbard moved that the Letter Agreement be approved. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Roy B. Evans, Jr.

Mr. Evans reviewed several promotional pieces. He presented the Committee with a membership plaque to be considered for use as a citation for continuing medical education. It was felt that some recognition should be given to new members, and a certificate appears to be appropriate.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Klapper that a sample of the Certificate of Membership be circulated by mail for approval. The motion carried.

A few details regarding the Las Vegas meeting were discussed. Dr. Hubbard stated that the President-Elect's party would be on Monday night. Also, a suite policy was discussed.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Dameron and seconded by Dr. Neal that a policy be established so that at future annual meetings the President, Chairman of the Council, and the Woman's Auxiliary may be assigned a complimentary room. The motion carried.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Dameron and seconded by Dr. Neal that the President be assigned a deluxe suite, the Chairman of the Council a parlor and one bedroom, and the Woman's Auxiliary a parlor and two bedrooms, to be shared by the President and the President-Elect of the Auxiliary. The motion carried.

The SMA headquarters office was also given further instructions regarding suites at smaller meetings.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Dameron and seconded by Dr. Neal that the President and the Chairman of the Council should share a suite. If this is not possible, then the Chairman of the Council should get the suite. The motion carried.

TOURS

Mr. Evans gave the status of the European Adventure which departed July 10, 1979. He also explained that two tour proposals for 1979 had been distributed to the Executive Committee prior to the meeting.

Two trips for 1979 were discussed and it was suggested that the South Pacific tour be made in January or February and that the Danube trip be made in June or August.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Hubbard and seconded by Dr. Neal that both trips be approved. The motion carried.

COMMITTEE ON DIAL ACCESS

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Hubbard and seconded by Dr. Dameron to decline MD Anderson any request for funds to support their cancer program. The motion carried.

The question regarding whether or not to allow physicians assistants and nurses to join SMA as members was discussed at length. No action taken.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Hubbard and seconded by Dr. Richards that a moratorium be placed on soliciting any new business for the Dial Access Program. The motion carried.

Dr. Daniel R. Mishell, Jr., Editor of the Dial Access OB/GYN Program, from the University of Southern California School of Medicine, asked Mr. Roy Evans to obtain permission to have the OB/GYN manuscripts

published for sale, at no cost to the Southern Medical Association, with a royalty going to the Southern Medical Association.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Klapper and seconded by Dr. Neal that Dr. Mishell's request that the OB/GYN manuscripts be put in a form suitable for publication, for sale, at no cost to the Southern Medical Association, be referred to the Dial Access Committee and the Publications Committee. The motion carried.

Dr. Hubbard requested permission to pay, in the form of an honorarium, for editing of the Dial Access manuscripts.

This request was discussed and Dr. Dameron stated that our SMA legal counsel, Mr. Lavender should review the recommendation which pertains to the procedure of making contracts that may become a binding financial liability to the SMA.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Dameron and seconded by Dr. Richards that the Dial Access Report be accepted. The motion carried.

EDITOR'S REPORT

John B. Thomison

Dr. Thomison gave the current status of the **Southern Medical Journal**. He expressed his concern over the backlog of case reports. He submitted two suggestions to the Publications Committee on how the backlog could be alleviated. One suggestion was to have a 100 page supplement and the other suggestion would be to have an additional 32-page signature added to the **Journal** for four issues. At Dr. Thomison's request the Publications Committee made the following recommendations: (1) The Publications Committee supports the recommendation of the Editorial Board that case reports can be of value and may continue to be published; (2) The Publication Committee recommended that the Editorial Board continue to exercise critical scrutiny to insure that case reports accepted for publication have value and continue the current editorial policy requesting that case reports be shortened whenever possible; (3) The Publications Committee recommended to the Executive Committee that one additional signature for four issues be added to the **Southern Medical Journal**, to alleviate the backlog of case reports.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Hubbard and seconded by Dr. Neal that an equivalent of one 32-page signature for four issues be added to the **Southern Medical Journal**, to alleviate the backlog of case reports. The motion carried.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Hubbard and seconded by Dr. Neal, to accept the Committee on Publications' report. The motion carried.

REPORT OF THE ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Michael E. Haworth, III

Mr. Haworth reported on the status of technical and scientific exhibits, Las Vegas Housing, Del Webb, and shuttle bus service. He also informed the Executive Committee the status of advertising in the **Journal**.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Dameron to allow the Assistant Executive Director to seek another Advertising Space Representative. The motion carried.

REPORT OF THE AD HOC MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

M. Pinson Neal, Jr.

November 14, 1978 in Atlanta, Georgia, the Executive Committee of the Council appointed an Ad Hoc Management Committee to observe the operations of the headquarters office. In January the Ad Hoc Management Committee made their observation of the

headquarters office and made two recommendations. (SEE PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, MIDWINTER MEETING, February 10, 1979.)

After reviewing two management survey proposals from Arthur Young & Company the Executive Committee considered a proposal from Booz, Allen, and Hamilton Management Consultants.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Klapper and seconded by Dr. Richards that the management survey proposal to review the organization management arrangement of the Southern Medical Association by Booz, Allen, and Hamilton Management Consultants be accepted. The motion carried.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON GRANTS AND LOANS

Richard D. Richards

Dr. Richards reported that at the meeting of the Committee on Grants and Loans there was a total of 77 applications reviewed and 37 applicants were awarded grants. A total of \$36,860 was awarded. Also nine Resident Training Loan applications were received and eight applicants were awarded loans. A total of \$18,000 was awarded.

Also, a follow-up form has been prepared to send the recipients nine months after receipt of the grant requesting a progress report on Research Project Grants funded which includes a reminder to give the Southern Medical Association credit for its support of the project.

Dr. Richards also stated that at the Council meeting in November, he will make a recommendation to raise the interest rates on loans as incentive to pay back the loans.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Hubbard and seconded by Dr. Klapper that Dr. Richards' report of the Committee on Grants and Loans be accepted. The motion carried.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

C. Rex Teeslink

Dr. Teeslink gave the status of the Las Vegas Assembly regarding Postgraduate Courses and Scientific Sessions.

Mr. Evans informed the Executive Committee that Med-Video in New York would like to make available to physicians, for either rent or sale, a Beta Max containing nine CME Programs sponsored by the Southern Medical Association. Each Program would be individually prepared for SMA. Med-Video would determine their location and shooting expense and do all promotion and marketing at no cost to the Southern Medical Association. Then above a certain level of sales a royalty would accrue to the Southern Medical Association to help defray SMA's cost.

Med-Video would like to survey physicians in the SMA territory to determine their interest in this product.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Richards and seconded by Dr. Vise to accept Med-Video's proposal to survey physicians in the SMA territory, at no expense to SMA, to determine the desirability of a Beta Max. The motion carried.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Richards and seconded by Dr. Hubbard that SMA allow the staff to stay in Las Vegas through the weekend and give them their hotel and per diem for that time. The motion carried.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Hubbard and seconded by Dr. Dameron to accept Dr. Teeslink's report of the Committee on Scientific Work. The motion carried.

OLD BUSINESS

Item No. 1

At the Executive Committee of the Council's Mid-

winter Meeting, February 10, 1979 a motion to send the **Journal** without charge to 10,000 family physicians as a membership promotional tool was tabled until the June meeting of the Executive Committee and referred to the staff.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Hubbard and seconded by Dr. Dameron that the free subscriptions of the **Journal** not be used at this time as a promotional vehicle. The motion carried.

NEW BUSINESS

Item No. 1

The following Bylaws have been referred to the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws with a request that they be rewritten to include certain changes and a recommendation made to the Executive Committee of the Council by the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws.

CHAPTER 1—MEMBERSHIP

SECTION 2

Class 4

Currently states "An individual not holding a degree of Doctor of Medicine, but who is on the teaching staff of a medical school or engaged in research, practice or promotion of a science allied to medicine and holding a degree in a subject commonly referred to as a basic science."

The Executive Committee would like the above mentioned Bylaw changed (possibly the language which is in *italics*) to carefully restrict but at the same time not limit eligibility to those "holding a degree in a subject commonly referred to as a basic science."

CHAPTER 3—COMMITTEES

SECTION K—Committee on Publications and Advertising

Item No. (3) Currently states "Three members appointed for the Executive Committee of the Council by the Chairman of the Council, one being named Chairman; . . ."

The Executive Committee would like this changed to "three members appointed from the Council, at least one of whom shall be a member of the Executive Committee; . . ."

CHAPTER 3—COMMITTEES

SECTION K—Committee on Publications and Advertising

Item No. (5) Currently states "One member appointed from the Council other than the Executive Committee members . . ."

The Executive Committee recommends changing to read, "one member who may or may not be a member of the Council."

CHAPTER 3—COMMITTEES

SECTION N—Committee on Selections

Currently a statement in Section N " . . . and the Committee shall select its own Chairman . . ."

The Executive Committee suggested changing this to allow for the Selections Committee to be appointed at the Annual Meeting preceding the year in which the Committee will function, with the appointment of the Chairman at the time of the appointment of the Committee.

Item No. 2

Dr. Hubbard expressed the feeling that the Executive Committee would be strengthened by retaining the Immediate Past President as a voting or non-voting member. Although, some favorable sentiment was expressed, no action was taken.

Item No. 3

Dr. McHardy, on behalf of the Section on Gastroenterology, requested that a lectureship in Memory of Dr. Julian Ruffin be created because of his many accomplishments in the medical field.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Klapper and seconded by Dr. Dameron that this be referred to the Committee on Scientific Work so that the Committee on Scientific

Work could make a recommendation to the Executive Committee regarding Lectureships. The motion carried.

Item No. 4

Dr. Evans called attention to the fact that Dr. Klapper will retire from the Executive Committee, effective at the meeting of the Council in November, 1979. The Committee on Selections will be informed of the need to

nominate another of Dr. Klapper's class to the Executive Committee as a replacement for her.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee at this time, the meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Birmingham, Alabama, September 16, 1979, 8:25 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Executive Committee of the Council of the Southern Medical Association met at the Birmingham Hyatt House, Birmingham, Alabama, September 16, 1979. The meeting was called to order at 8:25 a.m. by the Chairman, Edwin C. Evans.

Members of the Executive Committee present: Edwin C. Evans, Chairman, Atlanta, Georgia; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Richmond, Virginia; Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Alabama; Richard D. Richards, Baltimore, Maryland; Guy T. Vise, Jr., Jackson, Mississippi; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, North Carolina; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tennessee; J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Others present: Mr. Pete Mistrot, Mr. Wayne Dutt, and Mr. Jeff Ketchum, representatives of Arthur Young & Company, Birmingham, Alabama; Mr. Walter Jewett, Mr. John Smith, and Mr. Tom Sims, representatives of Booz, Allen, and Hamilton, Atlanta, Georgia; and the following SMA Staff members from Birmingham, Alabama; Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Executive Director; Mr. Mike Haworth, Assistant Executive Director; Mrs. Anne Crouch, Controller; Mrs. Cynthia Lenoir, Executive Assistant; Mrs. Jeanette Stone, Administrative Assistant.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Dr. Evans stated that a suggested change in the Minutes of the report of the Ad Hoc Management Committee presented at the Executive Committee of the Council Meeting, February 10, 1979 had been distributed and needed to be approved.

Suggested Change Recommendation No. 2

All contracts or purchases that would become a binding financial liability of the Southern Medical Association involving \$10,000-\$20,000 (within a two year period) shall be reviewed and approved in the following order:

- Executive Vice-President
- Chairman of the Council

All contracts or purchases that are a binding financial liability of the Southern Medical Association that have a value in excess of \$20,000 (over a two year period) shall be reviewed with comments and approval in the following order:

- Executive Vice-President
- SMA Legal Counsel
- Executive Committee of the Council

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Vise that the change in the recommendation made by the Ad Hoc Committee at the February 10, 1979 meeting of the Executive Committee regarding the procedure of making contracts that may become a binding financial liability to the Southern Medical Association be approved. The motion carried.

Dr. Evans also stated that the Executive Committee had received a copy of the Minutes of the Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council held June 23, 1979, in Hartford, Connecticut. Dr. Dameron suggested several changes to be considered before approval of the Minutes.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Dameron and seconded by Dr. Vise that the Minutes be amended accordingly and approved as amended. The motion

carried.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.

Dr. Dameron said that initially Senator Helms agreed to speak at the President's Luncheon in November, if Mr. Reagan could not. Due to the fact that both men are government figures and are unsure of their schedules, neither will speak at the President's Luncheon. Another speaker will be selected soon.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE Robert F. Butts

Dr. Evans recognized the representatives from Arthur Young & Company, Mr. Pete Mistrot, Mr. Wayne Dutt, and Mr. Jeff Ketchum, and thanked them for coming. Dr. Evans then asked Mr. Butts to give his report. Mr. Butts stated that the representatives from Arthur Young & Company would be presenting to the Executive Committee the financial data of the Association.

Mr. Ketchum from Arthur Young & Company gave a slide presentation that reviewed the following SMA financial information: **Membership** showed that there was an increase in full dues paying members; **Condense Balance Sheet** (statement of assets, liabilities, and fund balances)—there was a net increase over the fund balance from last year of some \$200,000. A portion of grants received from pharmaceutical companies for the Dial Access Program have been deferred to fiscal year 1980 in order to match the expenses that will occur during the year. This is listed as unearned revenue. During the next year money will be taken out of the unearned category and classified as earned to have revenue to offset expenses that will be incurred. SMA assets have increased in cash and investments for 1979 and 1980. Therefore, this will make a good solid base for next year. Dr. Hubbard asked how much of the revenue was unearned? Mr. Ketchum replied approximately \$800,000 (\$445,000 from the Operating Fund, \$350,000 from pharmaceutical companies, and \$50,000 from Connecticut General). Dr. Hubbard then asked how much was unearned revenue in 1978? Mr. Ketchum replied approximately \$750,000 and that the deferred money is invested in 11% high yield certificate of deposit; **Fund Balance** (equity)—Operating Fund has increased from 1978 by approximately \$160,000. In 1978 it increased \$85,000. The **Life Membership Fund** is not as active as it once was and will continue to decline. The plant fund should grow a small amount each year in anticipation of replacing operational capacity in the future, if it becomes necessary. The **Grants and Loans Fund** continues to grow, primarily because of the interest on the investments in that fund and interest on the contingency reserve. **Dial Access Fund**—is not in a deficit position and has had an overall increase. Dr. Hubbard asked how Arthur Young & Company accounted for the increase in the Operating Fund Balance? Mr. Ketchum responded by saying the increase in dues revenue and the operating fund expenses were not as high as anticipated. Dr. Hubbard also questioned what contributed most to the increase in the Operating Fund Balance? Mr. Ketchum replied that expenses have been allocated differently. Dr. Hubbard asked whether or not personnel expenses incurred prior to this year, as far as pay is concerned, were used to the fullest advantage? Dr. Hubbard requested verification from Arthur Young & Company that the Dial Access Program was within its budget and had been priced correctly to the pharmaceutical companies. Mr. Mistrot stated that the cost of the 1979 Dial Access Program was comparable to its income, including the contribution from the Grants and Loans Fund. He also pointed out

that the contribution from the Grants and Loans Fund made up the deficit in the Dial Access Program. Dr. Hubbard asked where the funds came from to make up this deficit? Mr. Mistrot replied that it came from a grant from Connecticut General in the amount of \$50,000. Dr. Hubbard asked for what purpose? Mr. Mistrot stated for the non-specific use of Dial Access. Dr. Hubbard asked if there was a letter to this effect? Mr. Dutt responded that there was representation from Connecticut General that the money was given for the unrestricted use of the Dial Access Program. Dr. Hubbard questioned why the money was put in the Grants and Loans Fund and not in the Dial Access Fund? Mr. Dutt said initially the Dial Access Program was set up to operate with Grants and Loans and it was determined that funds coming from Connecticut General would pass through Grants and Loans until a decision was made where to allocate the money. Dr. Hubbard informed those present that the money was given to the Dial Access Program and the money was put in the Grants and Loans Fund for one purpose—to show activity in the Grants and Loans Fund. Therefore, this \$50,000 goes into the income of the Dial Access Program. Dr. Hubbard asked again if Dial Access is within its budget and if the product is priced correctly? Mr. Mistrot pointed out that the Dial Access Program does not have a deficit fund balance and the operating expenses of the operating fund are less this year, because some expenses have been absorbed by the Dial Access Program that otherwise would have been absorbed by the Operating Fund, had it not been for Dial Access. Dr. Hubbard discussed a grant of \$50,000 given by Connecticut General in 1979-80 and was informed that it was a similar unrestricted grant received in June of this year and applies to the next fiscal year. This grant has been deferred on the financial statement and is part of the amount shown as unearned revenue in the Grants and Loans Fund. Dr. Hubbard reiterated the fact that two \$50,000 grants have been received from Connecticut General and were given for the same purpose. Mr. Mistrot concurred with Dr. Hubbard. Dr. Hubbard further stated that in the budget for 1979-80 the Executive Committee approved an additional \$125,000 from the Grants and Loans Fund, if needed, to the Dial Access Program. Mr. Mistrot explained the deficit of approximately \$32,000 that existed in the Dial Access Program was funded by the Grants and Loans Fund.

Dr. Dameron asked what the budget for the contingency fund was for this year? Mr. Mistrot said \$125,000 and the year before was \$56,000. Dr. Dameron further questioned the grant of \$103,883 to the Dial Access Fund, listed on the Statements of Changes in Fund Balance? It was explained that this figure consisted of a \$50,000 grant from Connecticut General, \$32,000 for the 1978 deficit in the Dial Access Fund, and \$21,000 to cover administration overhead.

Comparative slide of 1978—indicated that dues revenue had increased, advertising had declined slightly, and exhibits had risen slightly. This made an overall revenue rise of 3.3%.

Operating Fund Expenses—showed a 6.6% increase; publications, a 1.6% increase; and other, a decline of 11%. This completed the report of Arthur Young & Company.

The following discussion took place prior to the approval of the financial report. Dr. Hubbard said that when Pain was discontinued by McNeil the Committee elected to defer \$7,000. He also said that he understood a portion of that had been reallocated and is now a \$900.00 figure. Mr. Mistrot said that he was correct and that Arthur Young & Company had looked at how costs had been allocated with management of the Association to devise some preliminary best estimate methods for allocating overhead. After some revisions of allocation percentages the \$7,000 figure became \$900.00. Dr. Hubbard said he appreciated the financial report and thought that the Executive Committee needed to be kept financially responsible and knowledgeable.

Dr. Richards asked what the \$63,754 in associated activities represented? He was informed that this amount included the research project grants and scholarship funds awarded.

Dr. Neal stated that initially it was not anticipated that Dial Access would take any existing monies from the Association. When "freebies" are offered to non-

members we need an audit to show the Dial Access Program as basically self supporting, between the Connecticut General grants and funds from the pharmaceutical houses.

Dr. Hubbard said the Dial Access Program should not cost the Southern Medical Association and this is why the actual cost of the Dial Access Program is needed.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Meier that the financial report be approved. The motion carried.

REPORT OF THE DIAL ACCESS COMMITTEE

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

Dr. Hubbard stated the report of the Dial Access Committee had been distributed and the following had taken place at the Dial Access Committee Meeting on Saturday, September 15, 1979.

Recommendations to the Executive Committee of the Council from the Committee on Dial Access

Recommendation No. 1

The Committee on Dial Access recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that a gift of a telephone and marble stand be given to the pharmaceutical companies sponsoring the Dial Access Program.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded by Dr. Neal to accept the recommendation from the Dial Access Committee to give the sponsoring pharmaceutical companies the gift of a telephone and marble stand. The motion carried.

Recommendation No. 2

The Committee on Dial Access recommends that the Executive Committee of the Council accepts the Dial Access audiovisual presentation and that the presentation be converted to video tape.

Recommendation No. 3

The Committee on Dial Access recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that a plaque be given to each of the Universities supporting one of the Dial Access Programs.

Recommendation No. 4

The Committee on Dial Access recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that a gift, not costing over \$100.00 each, be given to the Editors of each discipline in the Dial Access Program.

Recommendation No. 5

The Committee on Dial Access recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that the \$900.00, which was the cost of the Pain Program, be deferred to the present fiscal year and be reallocated at the Committee's discretion.

Recommendation No. 6

The Committee on Dial Access recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council to extend to Mr. Roy Evans a special commendation for his insight and innovation to the Dial Access Program.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded by Dr. Neal to accept and approve the report of the Committee on Dial Access. The motion carried.

Dr. Dameron commended Dr. Hubbard for the fine job he had done as Chairman of the Dial Access Committee.

OLD BUSINESS

Item No. 1

At the Executive Committee of the Council Meeting, June 23, 1979 in Hartford, Connecticut, a motion was made to adopt an Association necktie and scarf for incoming officers. Dr. Dameron showed those present the pattern of the scarf and tie that had been chosen. The question of how many ties and scarves to order was discussed. Dr. Vise asked if SMA would sell the ties and scarves? Dr. Klapper mentioned having an order blank. It was determined that the ties and scarves would be sold. It was suggested that the Woman's Auxiliary sell them at the Las Vegas Meeting. Mr. Evans was instructed to order 500 of each.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Dameron and seconded by Dr. Vise to accept both patterns of scarf and tie which were suggested by the Committee of Drs. Dameron, Klapper, and Mr. Evans to give them to incoming officers at the Las Vegas Meeting. The motion carried.

Item No. 2

Dr. Evans stated that at the Executive Committee Meeting, June 23, 1979, Dr. Hubbard had suggested retaining the Immediate Past President as a member of the Executive Committee.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Hubbard and seconded by Dr. Neal to retain the Immediate Past President as a member of the Executive Committee. The motion carried and was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws so an appropriate change could be made in the Bylaws and implemented in 1979-80.

Item No. 3

Dr. Dameron said that Mr. Butts had reminded him that the President, President-Elect, and First-Vice President do not have a vote on the Council. No action taken.

The Executive Committee of the Council adjourned to an Executive Session at 9:45 a.m.

The Executive Committee of the Council reconvened at 12:45 p.m.

Item No. 4

REPORT OF THE AD HOC MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE M. Pinson Neal, Jr.

At the June 23 meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council a motion was made in the Ad Hoc Management Committee's report to accept a management survey proposal to review the organizational management arrangement of the Southern Medical Association by Booz, Allen, and Hamilton Management Consultants.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Meier that the receipt and acceptance of the Booz, Allen, and Hamilton report be approved. The motion carried.

Dr. Evans introduced the representatives from Booz, Allen, and Hamilton, Mr. John Smith, Mr. Walter Jewett,

and Mr. Tom Sims. Dr. Evans thanked the representatives from Booz, Allen, and Hamilton on behalf of the Executive Committee.

Dr. Evans also stated that the Executive Committee would call a meeting of the entire Council Sunday, September 23, 1979, in Atlanta, Georgia.

Mr. Smith from Booz, Allen and Hamilton said that they appreciated the help of the Executive Committee and the staff at SMA.

Item No. 5

At the June Meeting of the Executive Committee a motion was made for Mr. Evans to circulate by mail for approval by the Executive Committee a Certificate of Membership. Dr. Dameron asked if the Executive Committee wanted to give new members a certificate? The question of how to keep the certificate updated was discussed. Dr. Richards and Dr. Klapper suggested letting the Associate Councilors run a survey and make a recommendation regarding the certificate of membership to the Executive Committee. Dr. Klapper said that she hesitates to give a certificate of long-time implications when an organization has annual dues. Dr. Neal said that this had no legal implication but it just recognizes one as being a member of the Association. Dr. Neal also asked Mr. Evans' opinion. Mr. Evans replied that the ASAE strongly recommended giving a certificate of membership as tangible membership evidence. He further explained that SMA members do not receive any form of membership certificate other than a membership card and it only cost \$2.75 and would go to new full dues paying members only.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Dameron and seconded by Dr. Richards that Dr. Evans send a letter to all Associate Councilors asking for their input in regard to a certificate of membership and that this input be given to the Executive Committee at the Las Vegas Meeting. The motion carried.

It was determined that Mr. Evans would write the letter over Dr. Evans' signature. The letter would also include the pros and cons of giving a certificate of membership, as well as the approximate cost of the certificate.

NEW BUSINESS

Item No. 1

Dr. Neal, Special Advisor to the Woman's Auxiliary, read a letter from Mrs. Raymond Yow, President-Elect of the Woman's Auxiliary, which outlined the activity of the Woman's Auxiliary during 1979-80. Mrs. Yow's proposal is to enhance communications between the SMA Councilor and the WASMA Councilor from each state. She also indicated that in the Auxiliary's search for new members it was very difficult to locate the members. She also suggested that if a unity of effort could be developed for membership and participation in the Southern Medical Association there would be a significant increase in membership. Dr. Evans asked what procedure could be followed to enhance the communications between the Councilors? Dr. Neal said by letting the two respective Councilors know who each other are. It was suggested that the staff write a letter informing each Councilor who their counterpart is and give their address and phone numbers.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Meier that the proposal to enhance communications between the two respective Councilors from each state and have a conjoint effort on the Councilors' part to increase membership be approved. The motion carried.

Item No. 2

Dr. Vise stated that he had received a letter from Dr. Charles Jenkins indicating his dissatisfaction with his SMA life insurance. Dr. Vise said that Dr. Jenkins' life insurance coverage was automatically cut down from \$15,000.00 to \$7,500.00 without cutting his premium down and instead of being a reasonable premium it became a higher premium. Dr. Vise also indicated that

Dr. Jenkins did not receive any assistance from the insurance people in Fort Worth. Mr. Butts said that he could convert at age 65 or 70. It was suggested that a staff member write or call Dr. Jenkins to straighten out and clarify the situation. No action taken.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Dr. Meier, as Chairman of the Committee on Special Awards, announced that the Committee had unani-

mously decided that the Distinguished Service Award of the Southern Medical Association would be given to Dr. Klapper, mainly for her work on MIST and continuing medical education.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee at this time, the meeting adjourned at 1:00 p.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Las Vegas, Nev., November 3, 1979, 9:00 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Executive Committee of the Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the Directors Room, MGM Grand Hotel, November 3, 1979. The meeting was called to order at 9:00 a.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. Evans.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council present: Edwin C. Evans, Chairman, Atlanta, Ga.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Richmond, Va.; Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Ala.; Richard D. Richards, Baltimore, Md.; Guy T. Vise, Jr., Jackson, Miss.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, La.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council absent: none.

Others present: John B. Thomison, Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, Nashville, Tenn.; C. Rex Teeslink, Augusta, Ga.; William W. Moore, Jr., Atlanta, Ga.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Mr. Michael Haworth, Assistant Executive Director; Cynthia Lenoir, Administrative Assistant.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Prior to the Executive Committee Meeting copies of the Minutes for the meetings held February 10, 1979, Birmingham, Ala.; June 23, 1979, Hartford, Conn.; and September 16, 1979, Birmingham, Ala., were distributed for approval.

At the September Meeting of the Executive Committee revisions were made in the June 23, 1979 Minutes prior to their approval. Dr. Dameron suggested that prior to the approval of the September Minutes some additional changes be made in the June Minutes. The Minutes will appear in their revised form in the Yearbook. The edited copy is on file at the Headquarters Office in Birmingham, Ala.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Dameron and seconded by Dr. Meier that the Minutes of the September Meeting held in Birmingham, Ala., be approved as amended. The motion carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT

Mr. Butts presented a review of his report as Executive Vice-President including the Financial Statement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1979, and the proposed Budget for 1979-1980.

Mr. Butts reported that SMA had a net increase of 106 dues paying members for the month of October, which is an all time high. In response to a question from Dr. Dameron, Mr. Butts said that follow-up letters to physicians who had cancelled their membership and Councilor letters are the most effective means of retaining and getting new members. SMA now has 16,783 dues paying members with an overall membership of 25,964. In the last nine months SMA has obtained 993 new dues paying members, representing nine straight months of growth. A complete copy of this report may be found under PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, November 3, 1979, REPORTS OF OFFICERS, Report of the Executive Vice-President.

Dr. Dameron commended the Councilors and Mr. Butts, Mr. Evans, and Mr. Haworth for the fine work each of them did to help increase membership.

Dr. Evans asked Mr. Haworth to report on the *Journal* and Advertising. Mr. Haworth reported that the *Journal* is getting more expensive to produce. He said that a number of paper mills are going on strike and the cost of production will continue to rise.

Mr. Haworth stated that Jim and Nancy Hipps, the new advertising sales representatives had submitted a proposed budget of approximately \$9,100.00-\$1,200 for a media packet, \$6,000 for an ad survey to determine the worth of an ad in the *SMA Journal*, \$1,200 for an in-house follow-up survey to give supplemental information, \$500 for advertising specialties, and \$200 for convention activities. Mr. Haworth said that this money could be recovered through advertising revenue received as a result of the ad survey.

Dr. Evans asked how much money was in the Budget for advertising promotion? Mr. Butts said that \$12,500 had been allocated in the current budget for a readership survey. Mr. Haworth said the \$12,500 was originally allocated for a Labson survey which is now not needed and the \$12,500 could be spent elsewhere. Dr. Thomison said that Mr. Labson had done an excellent job but has done all that is needed at this time.

Dr. Hubbard asked if the \$12,500 is available now? Mr. Butts responded by saying that the \$12,500 is budgeted as a Publication expense under readership survey.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded by Dr. Hubbard to reallocate the \$12,500 budgeted for a readership survey to advertising promotion. The motion carried.

Dr. Evans announced that representatives of the weekly television show "Prime Time Sunday" would be in Las Vegas to televise in the Exhibit Area. Mr. Roy Evans was requested to bring the Committee up to date concerning their presence.

Mr. Evans said that he had received a telephone call from the producer of the television show "Prime Time Sunday" about a week ago notifying him that the representatives of the show planned to come to the Annual Meeting in Las Vegas to develop a show concentrating upon the pharmaceutical industry and its functions and activities at the meeting especially relating to the Exhibits. After the President of the Health Care Exhibitors Association agreed to the visit, SMA's legal counsel recommended cooperation with the television representatives. The HCEA sent letters to all the exhibitors informing them that "Prime Time Sunday" would be filming at the Meeting. They cautioned the exhibitors to follow all FDA rules and regulations concerning full disclosure, etc., and to be sure that no official statements would be made except by the person in charge of the booth.

Staff had already informed Dr. L. S. Thompson, Jr., Chairman of the Public Relations Committee, of the visit. He plans to escort and advise the television representatives during their stay. It was agreed that all SMA's educational efforts, especially Dial Access, should be emphasized to the representatives.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Hubbard and seconded by Dr. Neal that the Executive Committee receive the information regarding "Prime Time Sunday's" request to televise the Las Vegas Meeting. The motion carried.

Dr. Evans pointed out that Mr. Butts recommended Arthur Young & Company as independent auditors for fiscal year 1979-1980. Dr. Evans asked if anyone had any questions about Mr. Butts' report.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded by Dr. Neal that the Report of the Executive Vice-

President, including all recommendations contained therein be approved. The motion carried.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded by Dr. Hubbard that the Budget for 1979-1980 be approved. The motion carried.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded by Dr. Neal that Arthur Young & Company be approved as independent auditors for the fiscal year 1979-1980. The motion carried.

REPORT OF THE EDITOR Southern Medical Journal

John B. Thomison

Dr. Thomison briefly reviewed his report. He added that Dr. Madison Slusher in addition to Dr. Nicholas Davies and Dr. Cyrus Erickson would be retiring from the Editorial Board. Dr. Evans asked for the circulation of the **Journal**. Mr. Haworth replied 22,719. For a complete report, please refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, November 3, 1979, REPORT OF THE EDITOR, **Southern Medical Journal**.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded by Dr. Neal that the Executive Committee accept the Report of the Editor. The motion carried.

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

William W. Moore, Jr.

Dr. Moore reported that the overall experience of the Insurance Program had been good. A gross annual premium of \$8,353,853 produced an experience margin of profit of \$1,507,012 which at the declared interest rate of 7.5% in turn produced income for Southern Medical Association's educational and scientific programs in the amount of \$116,921. This period of experience includes approximately 92% of collections for the year and remaining income for the subsequent six months will be far less than this. However, this 1.5 million dollars now has raised our premium stabilization fund to \$3,871,383 representing 45% of the annual premium. SMA advisors have recommended that the premium stabilization fund be maintained between 25% and 50%. Our legal counsel tend to favor the higher figure and the insurance representatives feel that the lower figure is adequate. The high figure serves to provide a more comfortable cushion in the event of poor experience and greater flexibility in providing additional benefits or selected reductions to our membership.

In response to a question from Dr. Dameron as to how SMA enters into the reserve fund, Dr. Moore stated that Connecticut General pays a declared rate of interest on the experience margin. It is determined by their Board of Directors on an annual basis and it is a reflection of competition and prevailing interest rates.

Dr. Moore said that the principal reason for maintaining the premium stabilization fund is precisely identified in the title of the fund.

Dr. Moore said of significant interest is the fact that of issued business in the past six months 52% of numbers and 26.5% of premium dollars come from physicians under the age of 40. This is a higher percentage than last year, a very sizeable increase from five years ago, and is a tribute to the marketing efforts of World Service Life and to the Association's efforts directed at gaining the membership and support of the young physician. In force insurance is passing the one billion dollar level, and 11% is insurance in force for members under the age of 40. Seventy-four percent of dues-paying physicians (48% of total membership) carry some type of SMA insurance.

The Committee elected to continue to maintain the stabilization fund at approximately the present level, and not to reinstate experience discount at the present time. This is principally because we are introducing a new line of insurance—Major Medical—which is a four option type major medical plan with deductibles ranging from \$300 to \$1,000. This plan has been tailored at the direction of the Committee to provide a realistic surgical

schedule and payment of all other medical fees at the 80% level. The program goes to a total of one million dollars.

Dr. Moore said the Committee did vote on the recommendation of Connecticut General to reduce term life insurance rates for the age brackets below 40, by a significant figure which the Committee thinks will serve to attract more younger members without significantly affecting the premium stabilization fund. Dr. Moore informed those present that the Administration of the program is progressing quite satisfactorily. The program has less than 2% lapse rate and a better than 99% collection rate.

Dr. Moore reported that the retirement and pension program has continued to flourish and contributions now total \$42,313,649. Through the efforts of our legal counsel, Mr. Sydney Lavender, and his associate, Mr. Al Naff, contracts have been negotiated which will be ready for signature promptly. These contracts will divert 25% of the contribution funds to the management of Connecticut General, thus diversifying our fund and in the opinion of the Committee this procedure will also strengthen the fund by the involvement of this large and well-respected company with whom we have had such good relationships. With this change there will be some significant alterations of the pension and retirement program, all of which will be beneficial. These include a very slightly increased administration fee for those funds in excess of \$60,000 annually in the amount of 1/3 of 1%. In addition, there will be a change from a guaranteed annual interest to a declared annual interest rate. Previously any excess profits above the guaranteed rate was paid to the participants. In the changed mechanism, any excess of profits above the declared rate will be applied to the subsequently declared rate, and in essence SMA will continue to enjoy the same benefits but on an altered form of accounting. There are to be four options of pay out with the pension and retirement funds, including a ten year program, a five year program, a lump sum payment, and a transfer of account assets. The option is at the discretion of World Service Life. In addition an arrangement has been incorporated in a contract to deal with the removal of large amounts of funds so that a "large" participant identified as one whose funds constitute an excess of 10% of the total funds will receive only 75% of their funds on removal for a period of twelve months. By keeping the 25% if there should occur any diminution in the value of the remaining fund it will be appropriately charged to the removing participant as well as to those participants remaining with the fund. This is felt to be an equitable method for all concerned.

Dr. Moore said the Committee expressed its appreciation to Dr. Larry Miller for his development and management of the retirement and pension fund and hopes very much that in his new position as Senior Vice-President of World Service Life he will be able to continue to personally oversee this important program for the SMA membership. The Committee also expressed its appreciation to the marketing and administrative officers of World Service Life and Connecticut General for their continued efficiency and cooperation.

Dr. Moore said the next meeting of the Insurance Committee will take place in Fort Worth.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Dameron and seconded by Dr. Meier that the recommendation to reduce term life insurance rates for age brackets below 40 be accepted. The motion carried.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded by Dr. Vise that the contracts concerning Administration and Investments proposed by the Committee on Insurance be approved. The motion carried.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded by Dr. Neal that the Report of the Committee on Insurance be accepted. The motion carried.

Dr. Evans asked what protocol would be used in signing the contracts. It was determined that the contracts would be signed by SMA legal counsel, the Chairman of the Council, and the Executive Vice-President.

Dr. Evans commended Dr. Moore for his support and his superior performance as Chairman of the Committee on Insurance.

Dr. Hubbard stated that he had informed Mr. Tunnel that the Committee on Insurance wanted Dr. Miller to remain totally responsible for the Pension Fund. Dr. Hubbard also said that Mr. Tunnel requested that the division of the funds with Connecticut General be effective January 1 when the calendar year is finished. Dr. Moore will speak with SMA's legal counsel, Sydney Lavender, regarding this matter.

COMMITTEE ON DIAL ACCESS

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

At Dr. Hubbard's request, Mr. Evans briefly updated the Executive Committee about Dial Access. He informed the Executive Committee that the Dial Access presentation had been cut down from 28 minutes to 15 minutes. He explained that in the Report of the Committee on Dial Access there was an Exhibit C-1, which gives the activities through August 1979. Mr. Evans said in the month of October all programs were up. In September there were 7,668 calls and in October there were 12,229 calls. Psychotherapeutics jumped from 744 calls in September to 4,210 calls in October. The total number of calls for the year is 77,068 and since inception approximately 90,000 calls.

Mr. Evans said, with Dr. Hubbard's permission an Exhibit Program is being planned for Dial Access and will be exhibited at several major medical meetings. A complete copy of this report may be found under PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, November 3, 1979, Committee on Dial Access.

Mr. Evans informed those present that Eli Lilly is not happy with the response for the Program of Infectious Diseases. Marketing plans for the Infectious Diseases Program was discussed. Mr. Evans said that Ortho would like to take all the Dial Access Programs and combine them primarily for the general practitioner. Dr. Meier pointed out that Mr. Evans should discuss the marketing problem with Eli Lilly. Dr. Hubbard related that Eli Lilly now has a new marketing person.

Dr. Teeslink and Dr. Thomison suggested approaching Eli Lilly with the success of the Infectious Disease postgraduate courses at the medical meetings.

Dr. Hubbard explained that funds for the Dial Access Exhibit to be displayed at several medical meetings as outlined earlier by Mr. Evans were available. He indicated that he would like to have the Executive Committee's approval on this project.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded by Dr. Neal to approve the Dial Access exhibit displays for major medical meetings. The motion carried.

Dr. Hubbard reminded the Executive Committee that the Dial Access Committee felt that some financial reward should be offered to the Editors of each discipline, to encourage them to review manuscripts. The Committee recommended giving \$1,000 per year to each Editor for reviewing manuscripts, \$50 per year to the Authors for each manuscript updated, and \$250 per year to the Secretary of the Editor. Also, new manuscripts will be paid for at a cost of \$100 per manuscript.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded by Dr. Vise to approve the recommendation from the Dial Access Committee, to pay the Editor, his Secretary, and the Authors as outlined above. The motion carried.

Mr. Evans suggested sending catalogues to all the General and Family Practitioners in the country. He felt that Southern Medical should be more active in promoting the Dial Access Programs.

Dr. Neal inquired as to what definite provisions concerning the promotion of the Dial Access Programs are specified in the contracts with the pharmaceutical companies. Mr. Evans replied that nothing explicit was stated in the contract except that SMA be mentioned in the promotion of the program. Some concern was expressed about the absence of specific provisions in the contracts. Dr. Hubbard said that the pharmaceutical companies have been told that the distribution of the catalogues is their responsibility. He stressed the point that SMA is not committed to advertise for the pharmaceutical companies.

Mr. Evans showed to the members of the Committee one of the telephones to be given to each Dial Access

Editor. He stated that the plaque to be given to the pharmaceutical companies had not been decided on yet.

COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

C. Rex Teeslink

The pre-registration of 2122 physicians for the current annual meeting is the highest pre-registration ever experienced by SMA. Dr. Teeslink reminded the Executive Committee that abstracts were deleted in the Final Program. They were deleted for two reasons—(1) the cost of printing; and (2) the fact that few people use the abstracts at the meeting.

A letter from Dr. Isaac Willis dated October 25th, had been received cancelling the Society for Investigative Dermatology Session. Dr. Willis indicated in his letter that he could not arrange for financial support for the faculty to come to Las Vegas and the dermatologists preferred meeting within the SMA territory. Dr. Teeslink said that he had been unable to reach Dr. Willis. To inform everyone of the change a sign had been placed in registration saying that the Society for Investigative Dermatology was cancelled on October 25th by Dr. Isaac Willis.

Dr. Teeslink discussed the conflicting dates with the Ophthalmologists. He said Dr. Coles had requested not to elect officers or to have a business meeting. Dr. Coles also would like to meet at a different time and in a different city until meeting dates for the American Academy of Ophthalmology do not conflict with SMA's meeting dates. Dr. Teeslink asked Dr. Richards' opinion. Dr. Richards said that Dr. Nowell, Secretary-Elect for the Section of Ophthalmology, is very amenable to all types of suggestions. A one day meeting like the one in Las Vegas is being considered. Dr. Richards said that a program in Texas would give physicians the opportunity to present papers for publication.

Dr. Meier said that the Chairman-Elect, Dr. Joel Pollard, would help with the Program.

Mr. Evans reported on the proposal from Tele-Research. He explained that Tele-Research is a continuing medical education program on videotape. Tele-Research has asked SMA to sponsor and market this program. Tele-Research would sell to the physician on a three year renewable subscription basis, a tape each month, RCA television set, and Beta Max (or something comparable) for \$125.00 a month. This subscription/contract would include equipment maintenance and the option to buy a tape each month. This would be a joint cooperative venture, at no cost to the Southern Medical Association. The Association would be the marketing vehicle and the accrediting Association and would obtain a royalty from each one leased. Mr. Evans said that anyone signing up for a videotape program at the meeting would receive a \$600 package of postgraduate courses free.

Dr. Teeslink said that Tele-Research was very interested in doing a program on rehabilitation of the cardiac patient after open heart surgery. He asked the Executive Committee members to go by the Tele-Research booth in the Exhibit Hall and talk to their representatives.

In response to a question from Dr. Thomison regarding the use of discs, Dr. Teeslink responded that only tapes would be used. Discs are not feasible because of storage. Mr. Evans said discs do not have a re-recording capability.

Dr. Teeslink explained that he and Mr. Evans are working on a pilot project for medical students and practicing physicians.

The Executive Committee was reminded that the San Antonio Meeting would be a conjoint meeting between SMA, AMA, and TMA. Dr. Teeslink announced that the Section Secretaries' Conference would be held in San Antonio at the La Mansion del Rio Hotel, December 8th and 9th, 1979.

Dr. Hubbard asked the Executive Committee if the meeting logistics could be handled at the time of the Section Secretaries' Conference in December? After some discussion it was determined that the meeting arrangements could be handled at that time.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier and seconded

by Dr. Neal to approve the Report of the Committee on Scientific Work. The motion carried.

OLD BUSINESS

Item No. 1

Mr. Evans said the membership certificate, as decided at the September 16th meeting of the Executive Committee, had been mailed to all Associate Councilors for their response. No action taken.

NEW BUSINESS

Item No. 1

Dr. Evans stated that he had sent a letter to Mr. Butts, requesting him to pay the bill from Booz, Allen, and Hamilton. No action taken.

Item No. 2

Dr. Evans informed those present that the Committee on Selections might be asking for suggestions on certain positions. He explained that a Second Vice-President needed to be chosen because Dr. Fennel may not hold office since he is an Associate Member. Also, Dr. Klapper's position on the Executive Committee needed to be filled. This was presented for information and no action was taken.

Item No. 3

A small committee, with Dr. Meier as Chairman, was appointed to determine what should be done for Dr. Fennel, in lieu of being Second Vice-President and for his help on the Annual Meeting.

Item No. 4

Dr. Evans said that the AMA had withdrawn as a member of LCCME. This has produced confusion with AMA and LCCME both now setting themselves up as accrediting agencies for CME. He said that this did not really affect SMA at present. Dr. Klapper said that each one is recognizing the accreditation that is already in effect. This means that until SMA's survey is due again, SMA is in essence accredited by both groups. No action was taken.

Item No. 5

Dr. Evans said Dr. Gallemore had requested some direction regarding the Medical Student Program. After some discussion it was decided any further consideration of what direction the Committee on Medical Students should take in the future should be postponed until the Chairman, Dr. Gallemore, could be present.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee at this time, the meeting adjourned at 12:03 p.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL

Las Vegas, Nev., November 3, 1979, 1:30 p.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the Globe Room at the MGM Grand Hotel, following a luncheon in the Palace Room. The meeting was called to order at 1:30 p.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. Evans.

Members of the Council present: Edwin C. Evans, Chairman, Atlanta, Ga.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Richmond, Va.; Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Ala.; David L. Barclay, Little Rock, Ark.; W. Reams Perkins, Washington, D.C.; Walter C. Jones, III, Coral Gables, Fla.; Robert G. Overstreet, Louisville, Ky.; George S. Ellis, New Orleans, La.; Richard D. Richards, Baltimore, Md.; Guy T. Vise, Jr., Jackson, Miss.; Roger L. Mell, Chesterfield, Mo.; George W. Liles, Concord, N.C.; Ollie W. Dehart, Vinita, Okla.; William W. Vallotton, Charleston, S.C.; John B. Lynch, Nashville, Tenn.; L. S. Thompson, Jr., Dallas, Tex.; Jack Leckie, Huntington, W. Va.

Councilors-Elect present: L. K. Austin, Monticello, Ark.; Maxine A. Schurter, Washington, D.C.; C. Rex Teeslink, Augusta, Ga.

Others present: Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., President, Raleigh, N.C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., President-Elect, Jackson, Tenn.; J. Ralph Meier, First Vice-President, New Orleans, La.; E. Napier Burson, Jr., Second Vice-President, Atlanta, Ga.; John B. Thomison, Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, Nashville, Tenn.; Peter J. Fennel, General Chairman on Arrangements, Las Vegas, Nev.; William W. Moore, Jr., Chairman, Committee on Insurance, Atlanta, Ga.; Robert D. Moreton, Board of Trustees, Houston, Tex.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President, Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director, Mrs. Cynthia Lenoir, Administrative Assistant.

INTRODUCTION OF COUNCILORS-ELECT

The Councilors-Elect were properly introduced to the Council members and included: L. K. Austin, Monticello, Ark.; Maxine A. Schurter, Washington, D.C.; C. Rex Teeslink, Augusta, Ga.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Dr. Evans informed those present that the Minutes of the 72nd Annual Meeting, Atlanta, Ga., November 11-14, 1978, the Minutes of the Executive Committee of the Council meeting, February 10, 1979, Birmingham, Ala.; June 23, 1979, Hartford, Conn.; and September 16, 1979, Birmingham, Ala., had been distributed to each Councilor for approval prior to the meeting. The Council discussed several changes that Dr. Dameron suggested be made in the Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting held September 16, 1979.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Jones that the Minutes of the 72nd Annual Meeting, Atlanta, Ga., November 11-14, 1978 be approved. The motion carried.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Thompson and seconded by Dr. Neal that the Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting held February 10, 1979, in Birmingham, Ala., be approved. The motion carried.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Thompson and seconded by Dr. Neal that the Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting held June 23, 1979, in Hartford, Conn., be approved. The motion carried.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Thompson and seconded by Dr. Neal that the Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting held September 16, 1979, in Birmingham, Ala., be approved as amended. The motion carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE VICE- PRESIDENT

Mr. Robert F. Butts

I am pleased to transmit herewith my annual report for the period of July 1, 1978 - June 30, 1979. This joint report to the General Officers and Council is supplemented with Exhibits to save reading time and still supply detailed information on the affairs of the Association.

From the accompanying Exhibits and Financial Statements it will be noted that the period just ended was most successful. It is especially gratifying to note that the Operating Fund closed the fiscal year with a net gain of \$160,691, compared to a net gain of \$85,558 for fiscal year 1978, and a deficit of \$251,311 for nine months of fiscal year 1977. Many things contributed to this reversal including dues increase reflected for a full fiscal year, reduction in *Journal* printing cost, revamping *Southern Medicine*, separate budgets and cost accounting for the Grants and Loan Fund, Plant Fund, and Dial Access Fund.

MEMBERSHIP

Membership in the Association as of September 30, 1979 was 25,810, an all time high. The membership by class is as follows: Active, 16,011; Life, 2,533; Emeritus, 367; Military & Disable, 436; Associate Membership: Class 1, 196; Class 2, 460; Class 3, 5,762; Class 4, 10; Class 5, 35. Exhibit A shows membership by state for the years 1970-1979 inclusive.

A concerted effort was made this past year to concentrate primarily on enrolling and retaining active, dues paying members. By making mailings over the signatures of the Councilors, Associate Councilors, and General Officers, we had on September 30, 1979, reached an all time high in the number of active, full dues paying members (Schedule B).

PUBLICATIONS

Publication expenditures continue to be the largest expenditure of the Operating Fund. Even though costs of all items that make up the overall cost of production and distribution continues to increase, publication expenses this year were considerably under the amount budgeted. Major factors contributing to this reduction were: changing the format and frequency of *Southern Medicine*, and selection of a new printing firm. Advertising income continues to be disappointing, however, we have recently retained Hipps & Associates of Dallas, Texas as advertising space representatives and fully expect to get our share of the advertising dollar next year.

Hipps & Associates have outlined a budget of approximately \$10,000 for advertising promotion. This money will be used to make surveys and do studies relative to promoting *Journal* advertising. There was \$12,500 already in the current Budget for a readership survey. This money has been reallocated to advertising promotions.

EXHIBITS

Revenue from rental of technical exhibit space at the annual meeting continues to decrease as the costs

charged to the annual meeting continue to increase. Studies should continue to determine the financial feasibility of continuing the technical exhibits in light of increased cost to the annual meeting due to costs involved in selling, servicing, and housing this feature of the meeting.

The Southern Medical Association received a telephone call from Mr. Jim Ganin, the producer of the television show "Prime Time Sunday." He explained that representatives from "Prime Time" were coming to Las Vegas and wanted the cooperation and help of the Southern Medical Association in filming some exhibits. A letter was sent by the Health Care Exhibitors Association to all exhibitors informing them that "Prime Time Sunday" would be filming at the meeting. The HCEA cautioned the exhibitors to follow all FDA regulations and official statements should be made by the person in charge of the booth. Dr. L. S. Thompson, Jr., has been assigned to escort the representatives from "Prime Time." SMA's legal counsel said, as long as the HCEA agreed to the request there was no way to refuse to cooperate with the "Prime Time Sunday" representatives.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

Included in this report is a copy of the Financial Report and Statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1979 with a report of Independent Public Accountants prepared by Arthur Young & Company, the firm designated by the Council to audit the accounts of the Association.

The Constitution and Bylaws stipulate that the Executive Vice-President shall secure an annual audit of the books of accounts by a certified public accountant approved by the Council. I recommend that Arthur Young & Company be approved as independent auditor for the fiscal year 1980.

COMPUTER

In May of this year, it became evident that the firm providing computer services for the Association was facing bankruptcy and would become inoperative. All possible solutions to the problem were studied before concluding that the most economical and feasible solution would be to attempt to purchase the Data General Eclipse 130 computer and other hardware then being used from First Alabama Bank and Small Business Administration. Through our attorney a bid was submitted. The bid was accepted and the Association became the owner of the system on June 16 when it was successfully relocated at 2601 Highland Avenue. At the present time, ten terminals are on-line and others will be added as accounting functions are computerized.

The computer and its peripheral equipment is carried on the books in the Plant Fund and each month the Plant Fund charges each user-fund or other activities for computer utilization based on charges paid for each service prior to our acquisition of the equipment. Currently, Dial Access and Membership are being charged a total of \$3500-\$4000 monthly for computer services. The existing staff personnel have been trained as computer operators and we currently have five people qualified to operate the system.

BUDGET

The proposed budget for the fiscal year 1979-1980 is herewith presented for approval. This budget has been tentatively approved by the Executive Committee of the Council, Committee on Finance, at its meeting in Hartford, Connecticut, June 23, 1979, but revisions by the Executive Committee of the Council and/or the Council may be made.

SUMMARY

I would like to thank the headquarters staff, General Officers, Executive Committee of the Council, Board of Trustees, Editors, Section Officers, and all Committee Members for their contribution to the success of the past fiscal year.

READ AND APPROVED BY:
Mr. Robert F. Butts
Executive Vice-President
Southern Medical Association
November 3, 1979

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Barclay and seconded by Dr. Jones that the Report of the Executive Vice-President, including all recommendations contained therein and the annual Financial Statement be approved. The motion carried.

SCHEDULE B

DUES PAYING MEMBERS—

9/30/67 - 9/30/79

ACTIVE MEMBERS & CLASSES 1; 2; & 4

(Membership codes 10; 20; 21; & 25)

ANNUAL DUES

\$15.00—9/30/67—1/1/71
\$30.00—1/1/71—1/1/77
\$50.00—1/1/77—Present

DATE/YEAR	MEMBER TOTAL
9/30/67	15,479
9/30/68	16,499
9/30/69	16,382
9/30/70	16,261
9/30/71	16,080
9/30/72	15,615
9/30/73	15,569
9/30/74	15,792
9/30/75	16,233
9/30/76	16,599
9/30/77	16,338
9/30/78	16,049
9/30/79	16,677

EXHIBIT A
MEMBERSHIP STATISTICS BY STATES
1970 — 1979 Inclusive

STATE	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979
Alabama	1205	1257	1276	1297	1295	1317	1377	1498	1542	1643
Arkansas	455	449	461	496	497	531	521	612	633	648
Dist. of Columbia	460	448	440	419	407	422	424	467	436	390
Florida	2446	2560	2671	2706	2715	2716	2885	2958	2877	2886
Georgia	1634	1659	1653	1701	1953	2275	2264	2433	2541	2685
Kentucky	893	868	856	856	841	856	870	874	877	953
Louisiana	1430	1461	1442	1494	1458	1447	1574	2257	2204	2119
Maryland	1024	1033	1010	1020	1012	1008	1084	1137	1147	1121
Mississippi	527	511	519	527	538	574	589	617	647	695
Missouri	1108	1083	1071	1079	1046	1047	1088	1202	1184	1175
North Carolina	1361	1351	1378	1442	1412	1469	1558	1614	1600	1642
Oklahoma	571	571	576	606	585	595	581	700	675	652
South Carolina	782	786	807	822	824	857	969	1082	1100	1090
Tennessee	1249	1233	1239	1345	1319	1362	1371	1515	1547	1500
Texas	2532	2566	2463	2514	2936	2813	2799	2935	2897	2839
Virginia	1335	1328	1330	1353	1361	1445	1521	1602	1635	1633
West Virginia	458	460	449	445	431	439	441	501	493	485
Other States & Foreign	598	679	734	769	787	803	963	1193	1398	1654
Totals	20069	20303	20375	20871	21417	21976	22874	25197	25433	25810

TENTATIVE BUDGET
SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
OPERATING FUND
JULY 1, 1979 — JUNE 30, 1980

ESTIMATED RECEIPTS:

ADVERTISING & EXHIBITS

JOURNAL	\$250,000.00
EXHIBITS (LAS VEGAS MEETING)	120,400.00

TOTAL ADVERTISING & EXHIBITS

\$ 370,400.00

DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & SALE REPRINTS

DUES	\$900,000.00
SUBSCRIPTIONS: JOURNAL	30,000.00
REPRINTS: JOURNAL	50,000.00

TOTAL DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS &
SALE REPRINTS

\$ 980,000.00

INTEREST & OTHER INCOME

\$ 70,000.00

\$ 70,000.00

TOTAL ESTIMATED RECEIPTS

\$1,420,400.00

ESTIMATED CASH, JULY 1, 1979

10,000.00

TOTAL CASH FOR THE YEAR

\$1,430,400.00

APPROPRIATIONS:

SALARIES & BENEFITS (EXHIBIT A-1 & A-2)	\$ 465,500.00
OFFICE EXPENSES (EXHIBIT B)	164,500.00
PUBLICATION EXPENSES (EXHIBIT C)	394,500.00
OCCUPANCY EXPENSES (EXHIBIT D)	12,000.00
ASSOCIATED ACTIVITIES (EXHIBIT E)	44,500.00
SPECIAL ACTIVITIES (EXHIBIT F)	292,500.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (EXHIBIT G)	27,000.00
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$1,400,500.00
CONTINGENCY FUND	29,900.00
GRAND TOTAL	\$1,430,400.00

EXHIBIT A-2

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

EMPLOYEES' LIFE INSURANCE	\$ 1,750.00	
EMPLOYEES' BONUSES	22,000.00	
EMPLOYEES' REFRESHMENTS	2,250.00	
PAYROLL TAXES (F.I.C.A.)	17,500.00	
FLOWERS, GIFTS, ETC.	1,250.00	
EMPLOYEES' MEDICAL & DENTAL INSURANCE	20,000.00	
SPLIT-DOLLAR INSURANCE	4,250.00	
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT	1,500.00	
EMPLOYEES' PENSION CONTRIBUTION	20,000.00	
TOTAL—A-2 (BENEFITS)		\$ 90,500.00
TOTAL—A-1 (SALARIES)		375,000.00
TOTAL SALARIES & BENEFITS		<u>\$465,500.00</u>

EXHIBIT B

OFFICE EXPENSES

TRAVEL	\$ 20,000.00	
TRADE ASSOCIATION DUES	1,000.00	
OTHER DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	3,500.00	
TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH	12,000.00	
STATIONERY & PRINTING	10,000.00	
OFFICE SUPPLIES & EXPENSES	7,500.00	
POSTAGE & MAILING	60,000.00	
COMPUTER SERVICES	30,000.00	
DUPLICATING	3,000.00	
PROMOTION	17,500.00	
TOTAL OFFICE EXPENSES		<u>\$164,500.00</u>

EXHIBIT C

PUBLICATION EXPENSES

PRINTING	\$325,000.00	
EXPRESS	3,500.00	
WRITERS, INDEXER & ARTIST	1,000.00	
PRINTING REPRINTS	50,000.00	
EDITOR'S RENT & OFFICE EXPENSES	2,500.00	
READERSHIP SURVEY—ADVERTISING	12,500.00	
TOTAL PUBLICATION EXPENSES		<u>\$394,500.00</u>

EXHIBIT D

OCCUPANCY EXPENSES

RENT	\$ 12,000.00	
TOTAL OCCUPANCY EXPENSES		<u>\$ 12,000.00</u>

EXHIBIT E

ASSOCIATED ACTIVITIES

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY	\$ 14,000.00	
HONORARY LUNCHEONS	500.00	
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE & COUNCIL	30,000.00	
TOTAL ASSOCIATED ACTIVITIES		<u>\$ 44,500.00</u>

SPECIAL ACTIVITIES**EXHIBIT F**

SPECIAL PROJECTS	\$ 7,500.00
ANNUAL MEETING	250,000.00
SECTION SECRETARIES CONFERENCE	8,500.00
SECTION OFFICERS	7,500.00
PUBLIC RELATIONS	10,000.00
ENGRAVING & PLAQUES	500.00
COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK	8,500.00

TOTAL SPECIAL ACTIVITIES \$292,500.00

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**EXHIBIT G**

AUDIT & CONSULTING FEES	\$ 15,000.00
ACTUARIAL FEES	2,000.00
PENSION FUND ADMINISTRATION	3,000.00
EMPLOYMENT FEES	4,000.00
ATTORNEY & RETAINER FEES	3,000.00

TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES \$ 27,000.00

**TENTATIVE BUDGET
SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
GRANTS AND LOANS FUND**

JULY 1, 1979—JUNE 30, 1980

ESTIMATED RECEIPTS:

INTEREST & OTHER INCOME	\$125,000.00
LOAN REPAYMENTS	30,000.00
DONATIONS	50,000.00

TOTAL ESTIMATED RECEIPTS \$205,000.00

ESTIMATED CASH JULY 1, 1979 5,000.00

TOTAL CASH FOR YEAR \$210,000.00

APPROPRIATIONS:

LOANS	\$ 18,000.00
SCHOLARSHIPS	30,000.00
RESEARCH PROJECTS	40,000.00
SPECIAL PROJECTS (REVIEWING APP'S)	1,000.00
TRAVEL	1,500.00
TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH	500.00
STATIONERY & PRINTING	250.00
OFFICE SUPPLIES & EXPENSES	250.00
POSTAGE & MAILING	500.00
DUPLICATING	500.00
RENT	9,400.00
DIAL ACCESS (CANCER)	—
GRANTS TO DIAL ACCESS FUND	50,000.00
PAYABLE TO DIAL ACCESS OVERHEAD (IF NEEDED)	125,000.00

TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS \$276,900.00

(CONTINGENCY FUND) (66,900.00)

GRAND TOTAL \$210,000.00

TENTATIVE BUDGET
SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
PLANT FUND
JULY 1, 1979—JUNE 30, 1980

ESTIMATED RECEIPTS:

INTEREST INCOME	\$12,500.00	
RENT	30,800.00	
COMPUTER SERVICE REIMBURSEMENT	60,000.00	
TOTAL ESTIMATED RECEIPTS		<u>\$103,300.00</u>

APPROPRIATIONS:

INSURANCE & TAXES	\$ 6,000.00	
REPLACEMENT & NEW EQUIPMENT	10,000.00	
REFURBISHING OFFICE	5,000.00	
ELECTRICITY & AIR CONDITIONING	7,500.00	
HEAT & HOT WATER	2,000.00	
WATER & SEWER SERVICE	750.00	
JANITOR SUPPLIES	750.00	
MAINTENANCE REPAIRS & SERVICE CONTRACTS	7,500.00	
COMPUTER REPAIRS & SERVICE CONTRACTS	10,000.00	
SECURITY—A.D.T.	1,800.00	
STORAGE (MINI WAREHOUSE)	720.00	
STATIONERY & PRINTING (COMPUTER)	12,000.00	
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		\$ 64,020.00
(CONTINGENCY FUND)		39,280.00
GRANT TOTAL		<u>\$103,300.00</u>

TENTATIVE BUDGET
SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
DIAL ACCESS FOUNDATION
JULY 1, 1979—JUNE 30, 1980

ESTIMATED RECEIPTS:

GRANTS FROM SPONSORS	\$700,000.00	
GRANTS FROM GRANT & LOAN FUND	50,000.00	
TOTAL GRANTS		\$750,000.00
INTEREST & DIVIDENDS	20,000.00	
SALES TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES	50,000.00	
TOTAL INTEREST & SALES		\$ 70,000.00
TOTAL ESTIMATED RECEIPTS		820,000.00
ESTIMATED CASH & INVESTMENTS (JULY 1, 1979)		245,854.00
TOTAL CASH FOR THE YEAR		<u>\$1,065,854.00</u>

APPROPRIATIONS:

SALARIES & BENEFITS (EXHIBIT A-1 & A-2)	\$ 175,700.00
OFFICE EXPENSES (EXHIBIT B)	687,500.00
PUBLICATION EXPENSES (EXHIBIT C)	30,250.00
OCCUPANCY EXPENSES (EXHIBIT C)	9,400.00
ASSOCIATED ACTIVITIES (EXHIBIT E)	20,000.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (EXHIBIT F)	14,800.00
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$ 937,650.00
CONTINGENCY FUND	128,204.00
GRAND TOTAL	<u>\$1,065,854.00</u>

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**EXHIBIT A-2**

EMPLOYEE LIFE INSURANCE	\$ 600.00	
EMPLOYEE BONUSES	6,500.00	
EMPLOYEE REFRESHMENTS	350.00	
PAYROLL TAXES (F.I.C.A.)	5,000.00	
FLOWERS, GIFTS, ETC.	250.00	
EMPLOYEE MEDICAL & DENTAL INSURANCE.....	6,500.00	
SPLIT DOLLAR INSURANCE	1,500.00	
STATE UNEMPLOYMENT	1,000.00	
EMPLOYEE PENSION CONTRIBUTION	4,000.00	
TOTAL BENEFITS (A-2)		\$ 25,700.00
TOTAL SALARIES (A-1)		150,000.00
TOTAL SALARIES & BENEFITS.....		<u>\$175,700.00</u>

OFFICE EXPENSES**EXHIBIT B**

TRAVEL	\$ 18,000.00	
DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,000.00	
TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH	450,000.00	
STATIONERY & PRINTING	7,500.00	
OFFICE SUPPLIES & EXPENSES	3,000.00	
POSTAGE & MAILING	20,000.00	
COMPUTER SERVICES	30,000.00	
DUPLICATING	3,000.00	
PROMOTION	10,000.00	
ANSWERING SERVICES.....	50,000.00	
TELEPHONE PLAY BACK EQUIPMENT	40,000.00	
MANUSCRIPTS	25,000.00	
RECORDINGS (CARTRIDGES)	30,000.00	
TOTAL OFFICE EXPENSES.....		<u>\$687,500.00</u>

EXHIBIT C**PUBLICATION EXPENSES**

PRINTING	\$ 15,000.00	
U.P.S.	2,250.00	
WRITERS, ARTIST, ETC.	3,000.00	
EDITING EXPENSES	10,000.00	
TOTAL PUBLICATION EXPENSES		<u>\$ 30,250.00</u>

EXHIBIT D**OCCUPANCY EXPENSES**

RENT	\$ 9,400.00	
TOTAL OCCUPANCY EXPENSES.....		<u>\$ 9,400.00</u>

EXHIBIT E**ASSOCIATED ACTIVITIES**

DIAL ACCESS COMMITTEE	\$ 20,000.00	
TOTAL ASSOCIATED ACTIVITIES		<u>\$ 20,000.00</u>

EXHIBIT F

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

AUDIT & CONSULTING FEES	\$ 10,000.00
ACTUARIAL FEES	200.00
PENSION FUND ADMINISTRATION	600.00
EMPLOYMENT FEES	2,000.00
ATTORNEY & RETAINER FEES	2,000.00

TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....	<u>\$ 14,800.00</u>
----------------------------------	---------------------

REPORT OF THE EDITOR

John B. Thomison

Southern Medical Journal

This report covers the editorial year September 1, 1978 through August 31, 1979. This includes an overlap of one month from the previous report, due to the necessity of having the report ready by September 10. Drs. Addison B. Scoville, Jr., and Sam E. Stephenson have continued their service as Assistant Editors. The Editorial Board consists of Drs. Terry D. Allen, Randolph Batson, Thomas M. Blake, Ben V. Branscomb, Alvin Cummins, Nicholas E. Davies, Cyrus C. Erickson, Bruce Schoenberg, Madison Slusher, and J. Graham Smith, Jr. All of these have worked diligently to promote the fortunes of the *Journal*, and have rendered outstanding service. Because of the press of other duties, Drs. Davies, Erickson, and Slusher will retire at the end of this year. I express my deep gratitude to both of these members of the Board for their service.

I should like to propose to the Council the addition of Dr. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., to the Editorial Board. Since I became editor, Dr. Neal has been of inestimable assistance, and has probably done as much work as any of the formal members of the Board, for which I am most grateful.

During the period of the report, 835 manuscripts were received and 521 were published. Three hundred six were rejected, for a rejection rate of 37%. The rejection rate for case reports has been running approximately 50%, with about a 30% rejection rate for other manuscripts. From the 1978 Meeting, 108 manuscripts were received, of which 31 were rejected. By the time of the Annual Meeting, it is anticipated that all of the remaining manuscripts from the 1978 Meeting will have been published. Although length of publication time depends upon many variables, the average length of time for publication of primary articles remains at approximately 7 to 8 months. Because of our production schedule, the shortest possible time is 5 months.

Case reports have presented a special problem, inasmuch as there has been a large and increasing backlog. It was determined by the Editorial Board last year, and supported by a readership survey, to which I shall refer subsequently, that case reports are a valuable part of the *Journal*, and should be continued. Several steps were therefore taken to decrease the backlog and to prevent its recurrence. I requested from the Executive Committee and received permission to publish four additional 32-page signatures, a total of 128 pages, devoted to case reports. The first of these will appear in the October issue. This will accommodate approximately 50 case reports over and above the number ordinarily published, and will substantially reduce the backlog. Most of the case reports which have been accepted for publication have been returned to the author for substantial shortening, so that only the important features of the report remain. In only a few instances has a literature review been considered acceptable. In addition, approximately one third of the case reports have been published as brief reports, effecting a substantial economy of space. These are the shorter reports, which are published in small type and generally require no more than one page, as opposed to the ordinary case report, which requires generally approximately two pages.

Because it has become known that the *Journal* will accept case reports from outside the territory, and because we are one of the few journals now publishing case reports, we are receiving increasing numbers, and the distribution is nationwide. It appears, however, unless the number increases markedly, the above-mentioned steps will allow us to publish all of the better and most of the worthwhile case reports in a reasonable length of time, probably within 10 to 12 months after receipt.

A third readership survey conducted by Health Industries Research was designed to test some previous suppositions, as well as to test for reader interest. Reader interest remains high, the average issue being read by 72% of those who receive it. The *Journal* also rated high as to quality, only 5% of the

readers indicating it to be poor or below average in quality. Seventy-two percent (72%) rated it good or very good. Interest as far as content was concerned showed the Current Concepts Series to rate highest, followed closely by primary articles. Review articles and case reports rated well, while Grand Rounds and CPCs were of relatively less interest.

One of the specific goals was to determine reader attitudes toward case reports, and as previously mentioned, the readership indicated that case reports are worthwhile and should be continued.

One of the principal reasons for the survey concerned the presence or absence of the Table of Contents on the cover. Because a previous survey showed that 48% of the readers used the *Journal* selectively by reading the Table of Contents, it had been proposed by our agents that interest in the *Journal* by advertising agencies would be increased if we removed the Table of Contents from the cover, thereby theoretically exposing more readers to the advertising in the *Journal*. The survey indicated that the percentage of readers who read the *Journal* by Table of Contents was not altered by placing the Table of Contents inside the *Journal*.

Questions devoted to preference as to cover indicated that two thirds of the readership prefers the Table of Contents on the cover, and two thirds of the remaining one third prefer the historical cover to contemporary designs.

Inasmuch as the change in cover design failed to accomplish its purpose, which was to discourage reading of the *Journal* by Table of Contents, beginning with the first issue of the next volume, we will return to the original format of having the Table of Contents on the cover. On the whole, the outcome of the report was extremely gratifying to me and to the staff.

Again, I wish to express my gratitude to the officers and the Council for their support, and to the Assistant Editors and Editorial Board for their unflagging zeal and the great deal of hard work all of them have contributed to make the *Journal* a publication which is valued by our members. This would not be possible without the assistance of an army of referees, whose only thanks is the presence of their name in our yearly listing, and the personal gratification of a job well done. None of this, of course, would be possible without our contributors, to whom I am also grateful.

I have saved for last those to whom I owe the deepest gratitude, which is the Association staff, particularly those who inhabit the Publications Office, who keep the *Journal* coming out on time and in good condition month in and month out with a minimum of difficulty for the Editor. This and the work of my two very efficient secretaries eases the burden and makes it possible. Their loyalty, high morale, and general good humor make it enjoyable.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

John B. Thomison, Editor
Southern Medical Journal
November 3, 1979

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Barclay that the Report of the Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, be approved, including the appointments of Drs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., and Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., to the Editorial Board. The motion carried.

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS

David L. Barclay, Chairman
George W. Liles
Robert G. Overstreet
W. Reams Perkins

Ollie W. Dehart

Ex Officio:

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.

Edwin C. Evans

The following changes in the Bylaws have been recommended by the Committee:

Chapter 1—Membership

Section 2.

Class 4 "An individual not holding a degree of Doctor of Medicine, but who is on the teaching staff of a medical school or engaged in research, practice or promotion of a science allied to medicine and holding a degree in a subject commonly referred to as a basic science or in Dentistry. Each applicant for this Class of Membership must be approved individually by the Executive Committee."

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Thompson and seconded by Dr. Neal to approve the above mentioned change to the Bylaws. The motion carried.

Chapter 3—Committees

Section K—Committee on Publications and Advertising

Item No. (3) "three members appointed from the Council, at least one of whom shall be a member of the Executive Committee, one being named Chairman;"

Item No. (5) "one member who may or may not be a member of the Council."

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Thompson and seconded by Dr. Overstreet to approve the above mentioned change to the Bylaws. The motion carried.

Chapter 3—Committees

Section N—Committee on Selections

... and the chairman shall be appointed by the President."

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Liles and seconded by Dr. Neal to approve the above mentioned change to the Bylaws. The motion carried.

Chapter 2—Duties of Officers

Section 6

(C) "... The Executive Committee of the Council shall consist of nine members: The Chairman and Vice Chairman of the Council, who shall serve as Chairman and Vice Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Council, three other members of the Council representing each of the other classes of Councilors, elected annually by the Council, and the Immediate Past President, President, President-Elect, and First Vice-President of the Association ..."

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Thompson and seconded by Dr. Neal to approve the above mentioned change to the Bylaws. The motion carried.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

David L. Barclay, *Chairman*
Committee on Constitution and Bylaws
November 3, 1979

ACTION:—It was moved, seconded, and carried that the report be approved.

COMMITTEE ON DIAL ACCESS

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., *Chairman*

Margaret S. Klapper

M. Pinson Neal, Jr.

John L. Sawyers

Terrell B. Tanner

Robert M. Willis

Roy B. Evans, Jr.

Ex Officio:

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.

Edwin C. Evans

We have now completed our first full year with our initial Dial Access program—Arthritis & Rheumatism. Our total calls for this program as of August 31, 1979 is 24,098. Obviously, the sponsor of this program, McNeil Laboratories, was sufficiently impressed with the success of the program to continue the funding through fiscal year 1979-80. We are grateful to McNeil for their vision and support evidenced by the continued funding of our very first Dial Access program.

As of July 1, 1979 six Dial Access programs are now fully operational. The total number of calls for all programs as of August 31 is 69,998. Unfortunately, the sponsor we had secured for the Dial Access program on Pain has decided to withdraw that support. We are now actively seeking funding on programs on Pain, Cardiovascular Disease, and a conjoint program with the American College of Emergency Physicians.

We have enclosed for your inspection several exhibits.

Exhibit A outlines the six funded programs, their sponsors, the editors of each of the programs, and the medical institution involved.

Exhibit B outlines the trips made on behalf of Dial Access during the fiscal year July 1, 1978 to June 30, 1979.

Exhibit C-1 is a composite call report, listing the call activity of all of the six Dial Access programs since the inception of each program.

Dial Access appears to be well received by the users and the program continues to grow. We will be happy to discuss any or all parts of this report and future activities planned for Dial Access

EXHIBIT A

DIAL ACCESS PROGRAMS

1. ARTHRITIS & RHEUMATISM

Sponsor: McNeil Laboratories
Editor: Gene V. Ball, MD
Medical School: University of Alabama School of Medicine
Status: Fully operational since June 1, 1978. 100 tapes on line; program currently being updated with additional of 17 new tapes.

2. INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Sponsor: Eli Lilly and Company
Editor: Allan J. Weinstein, MD
Medical School: Cleveland Clinic
Status: Fully operational since February 1, 1979 85 tapes on line.

3. OBSTETRICS/GYNECOLOGY

Sponsor: Ortho Pharmaceutical Corporation
Editor: Daniel R. Mishell, Jr., MD
Associate Editor: Paul F. Brenner, MD
Medical School: University of Southern California School of Medicine
Status: Fully operational since March 1, 1979 101 tapes on line.

4. GASTROENTEROLOGY

Sponsor: Ortho Pharmaceutical Corporation
Editor: John T. Galambos, MD
Medical School: Emory University School of Medicine
Status: Fully operational since March 1, 1979 106 tapes on line.

5. DIABETES

Sponsor: Pfizer Laboratories
Editor: Roy F. Roddam, MD
Medical School: University of Alabama School of Medicine, Birmingham
Status: Fully operational since May 1, 1979 85 tapes on line.

6. PSYCHOTHERAPEUTICS

Sponsor: Merck, Sharp & Dohme
Editor: Joseph B. Parker, MD

Medical School: Duke University Medical Center
Status: Fully operational since July 1,
1979 103 tapes on line.

November 1

December 7

pany (Presentation with Dr. Hubbard and Dr. Thompson)
McNeil Laboratories (Presentation—Pain)
M. D. Anderson Hospital & Tumor Institute (Cancer Committee meeting)

EXHIBIT B

TRIPS MADE ON BEHALF OF DIAL ACCESS

July 1, 1978 — June 30, 1979

1978
July 19-20 M.D. Anderson Hospital & Tumor Institute (Cancer Committee meeting)
July 24 Roerig Pharmaceuticals (Presentation)
July 31-August 1 Abbott Laboratories (Presentation with Dr. Hubbard)
October 16 McNeil Laboratories (Presentation/England)
October 24 Southland Life Insurance Com-

1979

February 22

March 1-2

March 9

June 14-15

June 21

American College of Emergency Physicians (Presentation)
McNeil Laboratories (Follow-up per 1979-80 Arthritis program and presentation to Belgium, Sweden, Switzerland and South Africa)
E. R. Squibb (Presentation with Dr. Hubbard)
Jackson, Tennessee (1979-80 Budget with Dr. Hubbard)
Prak-Tek (To study computerized system with Drs. Hubbard, Meier and Giesen)

EXHIBIT C-1

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Dial Access Activity Report for August 1979

Analysis of Calls	A&R	ID*	OB/GYN**	DIA***	GI**	Psy†	TOTAL
Total This Month	1,241	1,199	3,348	1,162	1,446	495	8,954
Total This Year	11,271	13,368	19,786	3,949	7,978	495	57,171
Total From Inception	24,098	13,368	19,786	3,949	7,978	495	69,998

Then Most Active States:

1. CA	CA	NY	NY	CA	CA
2. NY	TX	CA	CA	EL	KS
3. IL	PA	PA	MI	NY	GA
4. FL	FL	TX	FL	IL	LA
5. VA	NY	FL	IL	MI	TX
6. PA	NJ	MI	PA	PA	PA
7. MO	MI	MD	TX	OH	FL
8. GA	IA	VA	NJ	TX	NY
9. MI	GA	OH	MO	MD	OH
10. AZ	KY	IL	KY	MO	IL

IL (Tie)

*Program started February 1, 1979

**Program started March 1, 1979

***Program started May 1, 1979

†Program started July 1, 1979

READ AND APPROVED BY:

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Chairman
Committee on Dial Access

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Leckie that the Report of the Committee on Dial Access be approved. The motion carried.

COMMITTEE ON THE EMPLOYEES' PENSION TRUST

J. Garber Galbraith, Chairman
Mr. Robert F. Butts
D. Joseph Judge

The First National Bank of Birmingham, as Trustee, renders a statement for the fiscal year ending November 30. The statement for the fiscal year ended November 30, 1978, gave the value of the irrevocable trust as \$447,117.14.

BALANCE SHEET VALUED AT COST

ASSETS	
Cash	\$6,182.92
Short Term Obligations	50,000.00
U.S. Government & Agencies	25,000.00
Non-Government Bonds	166,021.21
Common Stock	190,161.93
Other Assets	9,751.08
TOTAL ASSETS	\$447,117.14

LIABILITIES	
Reserve for Benefits	\$447,117.14
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$447,117.14

After receipt of the financial statement for the fiscal year ending November 30, 1978, the Administrative Committee secured an actuarial evaluation of the plan from Booke & Company, consultants and actuaries which recommended that a contribution in the amount

of \$11,686.00 be made to the trust. This recommendation was approved and the contribution made from the \$20,000.00 appropriation provided in the 1978-79 budget.

Booke & Company also notified the Committee that the existing plan would have to be amended prior to June 30, 1979 to be in compliance with new ERISA Regulations. Mr. Brand Walton, of Thomas, Taliaferro, Forman, Burr & Murray, Counsel for the Plan, prepared the required amendments which were duly signed by the Board of Trustees and made the filing with IRS by which they were approved.

All required filings with IRS, DOL, and PBGC have been completed and the Summary Annual Report distributed to participants and retirees.

Dr. J. Garber Galbraith, Chairman of the Committee, completes his three year term on the Committee. He is eligible for reappointment for a new three year term. It is recommended that Dr. Galbraith be reappointed for another three year term.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

J. Garber Galbraith, *Chairman*
Committee on Employees' Pension Trust
November 3, 1979

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Vallotton to approve the report, including the recommendations contained therein. The motion carried.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Edwin C. Evans, *Chairman*

M. Pinson Neal, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*

Margaret S. Klapper

Richard D. Richards

Guy T. Vise, Jr.

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., *President*

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., *President-Elect*

J. Ralph Meier, *First Vice-President*

The report of the Committee on Finance is shown as the Financial Statement attached to the Report of the Executive Vice-President.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Edwin C. Evans, *Chairman*
Committee on Finance
November 3, 1979

COMMITTEE ON GRANTS AND LOANS

Richard D. Richards, *Chairman*

David L. Barclay

John B. Lynch

M. Pinson Neal, Jr.

Robert T. Singleton

Ex Officio:

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.

Edwin C. Evans

As provided in the Constitution and Bylaws, the Committee on Grants and Loans is privileged to submit its annual report to the Council of the Southern Medical Association. The Committee undertook the challenge of reviewing the various applications and determining the recipients of the Research Project Grants and the Residency Training Loans. This Committee also has the responsibility of monitoring the Medical Student Scholarship Program. This report will be divided under each of the major categories of this

Committees' activities and will represent a composite of the year's financial allocations. Specific recommendations to the Council are included under each major heading.

RESIDENCY TRAINING LOAN PROGRAM

The Committee on Grants and Loans held a meeting Saturday, May 19, 1979, Atlanta Airport, Eastern Airlines Conference Room, Atlanta, Ga. The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. by the Chairman, Dr. Richards.

Members of the Committee present: Richard D. Richards, Chairman, Baltimore, Md.; David L. Barclay, Little Rock, Ark.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; Robert T. Singleton, Baltimore, Md.; Edwin C. Evans, ex officio, Atlanta, Ga.

Members of the Committee absent: John B. Lynch, Nashville, Tenn.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., ex officio, Raleigh, N.C.

Others present: The following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mrs. Cynthia Lenoir, Executive Assistant; Mrs. Jeanette Stone, Administrative Assistant.

Nine applications were reviewed for residency training loans. For comparison, the number of applications reviewed in previous years were: 1967-57; 1968-40; 1969-12; 1970-44; 1971-35; 1972-25; 1973-23; 1974-12; 1975-25; 1976-13; 1977-11; 1978-5.

The total amount available to the Committee for use for the year 1979-80 was \$30,000.

Eight of the nine applications were approved (the ninth was incomplete) and \$18,000 was awarded. See Exhibit A.

RESEARCH PROJECT GRANT PROGRAM

The Committee reviewed 77 applications received for Research Project Grants, from a total of 42 medical schools. The amount budgeted for the Program was \$40,000. The quality of the applications was excellent, and competition for existing funds significant since the Committee could award a maximum of two grants per medical school, if sufficient funds were available.

Thirty-six applications were approved and awarded funds; sixteen grants were contingent upon receipt of an itemized budget, notification of immigration status, or signature of applicant. The total amount awarded was \$35,860. See Exhibit B.

MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

The Medical Student Scholarship Program continues to be well received by the deans of the schools of medicine within the Southern Medical Association's territory. This Program provides a \$750.00 scholarship annually September 1-August 31, to each of the medical schools in the SMA territory. A recipient(s) is selected by the dean, and the dean makes application to the Association on behalf of the student(s). The dean is given the privilege of dividing the scholarship among two or more students.

The amount available to the Committee for use during the period of 1979-80 was \$30,000; 750.00 per school, for 42 schools in the SMA territory. A total of 28 schools took advantage of the scholarships available. A total of \$21,000 has been awarded to date. See Exhibit C.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE COUNCIL BY THE COMMITTEE ON GRANTS AND LOANS

Recommendation No. 1

The Committee recommended that the budget for the Grant and Loan Fund for 1980-81 be the same as for 1979-80.

Recommendation No. 2

The Committee recommended that Section 5, Residency Training Loan Fund (Yearbook), be changed as follows:

IV Residency Training Loan Fund

Rules Governing the Loan Fund

(5) Interest rate on loan: No interest shall be charged on loans made from the Fund until the beginning of the second year after completion of recipients residency training or at the end of the sixth year after recipients graduation from medical college, whichever comes first. The interest rate charged shall be 7% or the current interest charge for FHA loans, whichever is less.

Two changes are the time of repayment from the 5th to the 6th year after graduation and the interest rates. The Committee felt this would give recipients adequate time to establish themselves, and would provide an incentive to repay the loan at an earlier time. The present low interest rates on the loan offer no incentive for early repayment.

The Committee recommended this change to be effective for loans granted in 1980-81 and thereafter.

Recommendation No. 3

The Southern Medical Association is presently engaged in developing and implementing a program for the collection and dissemination of medical information which will be of benefit to present members of the Association, and which also will be an inducement for physicians to become members of the Southern Medical Association. It is expected that the Dial Access Program will contribute substantially to an increase of membership for the Southern Medical Association, and that the increase in membership will benefit the Southern Medical Association Group Insurance Program by increasing the size of the membership of the insured group thereby contributing to the ability of the

Southern Medical Association to offer insurance to its members at a substantially reduced rate. To further the development of the Dial Access Program the Grants and Loans Fund Committee recommended that a grant in the sum of \$50,000 be made available to the Dial Access Foundation Fund.

Recommendation No. 4

The Committee recommended that the Medical Student Scholarship budget be increased to \$31,500 or \$750.00 for each school of the 42 schools in the SMA territory.

The Committee instructed the headquarters office to send a form to all grant recipients nine months after the grant was awarded for a progress report, how funds were used, and as a reminder that the Southern Medical Association should be given recognition for support if the results of the project are published.

The Committee instructed the headquarters office to change the applications. See Exhibit D.

The Committee agreed to review the grant applications in reverse alphabetical order in 1980-81.

The Committee commends the headquarters office staff for their assistance and the day-to-day management of activities.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the members of the Committee on Grants and Loans at this time, Dr. Richards adjourned the meeting at 1:30 p.m.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Richard D. Richards, *Chairman*
Committee on Grants and Loans
November 3, 1979

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Thompson and seconded by Dr. Overstreet that the Report of the Committee on Grants and Loans be approved, including all recommendations contained therein. The motion carried.

EXHIBIT A

RESIDENCY TRAINING LOAN RECIPIENTS

1979 — 1980

NAME	AMOUNT OF LOAN APPROVED	DUE DATE OF LOAN
Clinton Burkett Ashford, M.D. Augusta, Georgia	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1984
James Crawley Barnett, M.D. Memphis, Tennessee	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1983
Mark P. Carol, M.D. Baltimore, Maryland	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1986
James Gibson Gamble, M.D. Baltimore, Maryland	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1982
Walter L. Larimore, M.D. Durham, North Carolina	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1983
Benjamin Edgar Moore, M.D. Durham, North Carolina	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1984
John Marvin Purvis, M.D. Decatur, Georgia	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1981
Walter Rowan Shelton, M.D. Memphis, Tennessee	\$1,200.00	July 1, 1982

SUMMARY

TOTAL LOANS \$18,000

EXHIBIT B

RESEARCH PROJECT GRANT FUND RECIPIENTS, 1979—1980

Recipient	Title of Project	Amount of Grant
Robert N. Taylor, M.D., and Baylor College of Medicine	Molecular Actions of Estrogen Receptors	\$1,000.00
Jim C. Kimball, M.D., and Bowman Gray School of Medicine	The Influence of Vitamin E on the Antineoplastic Properties of the Anthracycline Antibiotics	\$1,000.00
Richard M. Dasheiff, M.D., and Duke University School of Medicine	The Role of Hippocampal Muscarinic Cholinergic Receptors in the Kindling Model of Epilepsy	\$1,000.00
Robert B. Peyton, M.D., and Duke University School of Medicine	Ischemic Injury of the Hyper- trophied Left Ventricle	\$1,000.00
Leslie F. Safer, M.D., and Emory University School of Medicine	Familial Benign Chronic Pemphigus: A Histopathological Study of Inductible Lesions	\$1,000.00
Jonathan S. Krauss, M.D., and Medical College of Georgia	Chromatographic Separation of AHF Activities in Urea	\$1,000.00
Maynard Campbell Dyson, M.D., and Medical College of Virginia	Aging and the Cytokinetic Characteristics of Peripheral Blood Monocytes and Neutrophils	\$1,000.00
Bak Chang Shin, M.D., and Medical College of Virginia	Study of Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme (ACE) Level in Cultured Rabbit Vascular Endothelial Cells and Pulmonary Macrophages and Effect of Steroids on ACE Levels	\$1,000.00
Richard A. Galbraith, M.D., and Medical University of South Carolina	Evaluation of Insulin Receptors of Human Erythrocytes and Validation of Scatchard Analysis Derived Binding Parameters	\$1,000.00
John A. Gross, M.D., and Medical University of South Carolina	Toxicity to Peripheral Nerves of Rats Following Chronic Exposure to Ethylene Oxide at 300 ppm	\$1,000.00
David W. Brash, M.D., and St. Louis University School of Medicine	Prostaglandins and Circulatory Control Mechanisms	\$1,000.00
John R. Schreiber, M.D., and Tulane University School of Medicine	Characterization of Serum "Virulence" Factor Associated with Haemophilus Influenzae	\$1,000.00
Leila M. Martin, M.D., and University of Alabama School of Medicine	The Importance of Ureaplasma Urealyticum in Non-Specific Prostate-Urethritis	\$1,000.00
James H. Fowler, M.D., and the University of Arkansas School of Medicine	Total Laryngectomy and Neoglottis Construction in Canines	\$1,000.00
David E. Wennerstrom, M.D., and the University of Arkansas School of Medicine	Pathogenesis of Group B Strep- tococci in Mouse Lung	\$ 980.00
Nancy L. Lammert, M.D., and the University of Florida College of Medicine	Immunoperoxidase Identification of Pancreatic Islet Cells in Normo- Glycemic and Hypoglycemic Infants	\$ 960.00
Frederick J. Schoen, M.D., and the University of Florida College of Medicine	Mandril Selection for Small Blood Vessel Grafts Derived from Foreign Body Reactive Tissue	\$1,000.00
Martin H. Max, M.D., and University of Louisville School of Medicine	The Association of Pyloric Antral Tissue Levels of 5-Hydroxytryptamine and Restraint Stress Ulceration in the Rat	\$1,000.00
Mark P. Carol, M.D., and the University of Maryland School of Medicine	Investigation of a New Type of Intraventricular Catheter and Monitoring System	\$1,000.00
Sheldon H. Lerman, M.D., and the University of Maryland School of Medicine	Splanchnic Nervous Control of the Pyloric Sphincter	\$1,000.00
Steven T. Case, M.D., and the University of Mississippi School of Medicine	Packaging Primary Transcripts in Animal Cell Nuclei	\$1,000.00

William C. Beckman, Jr., M.D., and University of North Carolina School of Medicine	Quantitative Autoradiographic Analysis of Vitamin D. Receptors in Target Cells in the Rat Kidney and Intestine	\$1,000.00
David R. Clemmons, M.D., and University of North Carolina School of Medicine	The Effect of Aging on the Response of Human Fibroblasts to Peptide Growth Factors	\$1,000.00
Jose L. Pineda, M.D., and University of Oklahoma School of Medicine	Metal Ligands and the Bio- Availability of Trace Elements in Maternal Milk	\$1,000.00
Howard J. Vogel, Jr., M.D., and University of Tennessee College of Medicine	Radiation Carcinogenesis: Effects of Mesons on Mammary Tumor Induction in Female Sprague- Dawley Rats	\$1,000.00
Byron L. Barksdale, M.D., and University of Texas Medical Branch	Phenobarbital Potentiation of Chloroform Hepatotoxicity	\$1,000.00
Roberto San Martin, M.D., and University of Texas Medical Branch	Anterior Chamber Clearance of Technetium 99m Labelled Minispheres	\$1,000.00
Terry M. Schaack, M.D., and University of Texas Medical School	Studies on the Cooperation of Polymorphonuclear Leukocytes in Response to Chemotactic Factors	\$1,000.00
Robert S. Schenken, M.D., and University of Texas Medical School	Reproductive Performance in Rabbits with Experimental Induced Endometriosis	\$1,000.00
William E. Findley, M.D., and University of Texas Medical School	Characterization of the Antigonadotropic Activity of Lithosperm. A Possible Non-Steroidal Contraceptive	\$1,000.00
Charles E. Bagwell, M.D., and University of Virginia School of Medicine	Effects of Iodinated Contrast Agents on Neonatal Biliary Ducts	\$1,000.00
Riley S. Rees, M.D., and Vanderbilt University School of Medicine	Effects of Brown Recluse Venom: Role of Pulmonary Edema in the Immediate Mortality and its Relationship to Experimentally Induced Skin Lesions in Rabbits	\$ 920.00
William G. Strickland, M.D., and Vanderbilt University School of Medicine	Role of Catecholamines in the Control of Glycogenolysis and Gluconeogenesis in the Liver of Streptozocin-Induced Diabetic	\$1,000.00
Gilbert M. Rose, M.D., and Washington University School of Medicine	The Effect of High Dose Intravenous Methylprednisolone on Rapidly Progressive Glomerulonephritis in the Rat	\$1,000.00
Gregory Sterling Carter, M.D., and West Virginia University School of Medicine	Monoamine Oxidase and Central Dopaminergic Neurons	\$1,000.00
Frank Lee Schwartz, M.D., and West Virginia University School of Medicine	Interaction of Androgen and Glucocorticoid Hormones with Common Intracellular Receptors in Various Tissues of the Male Rat	\$1,000.00

SUMMARY

TOTAL GRANTS \$35,869

EXHIBIT C

SMA MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP RECIPIENTS, 1979

School	Scholarship Recipient	Amount of Scholarship
Baylor College of Medicine	Mr. William Kern Deschner	\$750.00
East Tennessee State University	Mrs. Nancye Ruth Haley	\$750.00
Eastern Virginia Medical School	Mr. Ronald Jones	\$250.00
	Mr. Alan B. Miller	\$250.00
	Mr. Bichado Nguyen	\$250.00
Emory University School of Medicine	Mr. Roy Thomas Harry	\$750.00
Georgetown University School of Medicine	Mr. Todd R. Arcomano	\$750.00

Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine	Mr. Peter Gus Agoris	\$750.00
Louisiana State University School of Medicine	Mr. John Otemaa	\$750.00
Louisiana State University School of Medicine	Mr. Richard H. Turnage	\$750.00
Medical College of Georgia	Mr. William Judson Handley	\$750.00
Meharry Medical College	Ms. Ouida Bridges	\$750.00
Tulane University School of Medicine	Miss Alice DeSaavedra	\$750.00
University of Alabama School of Medicine	Mr. Jerry D. Pierce	\$750.00
University of Arkansas School of Medicine	Mr. James Bruce Cooper	\$375.00
University of Kentucky College of Medicine	Ms. Karen Louise Colwell	\$375.00
University of Louisville School of Medicine	Mr. Robert J. Thomas	\$750.00
University of Maryland School of Medicine	Ms. Joanetta Hopkins Spears	\$750.00
University of Miami School of Medicine	Ms. Margaret Nichols	\$750.00
University of Missouri/ Kansas City	Mr. Roger Marrero	\$750.00
University of Missouri School of Medicine	Ms. Cheryl Brown	\$750.00
University of South Alabama College of Medicine	Ms. Dianne S. Litaker	\$750.00
University of South Florida College of Medicine	Mr. Charles Hugh Holloway	\$750.00
University of Texas Medical School	Mr. David P. Page	\$750.00
University of Texas Medical School	Mr. John Livesay	\$375.00
University of Texas Southwestern Medical School	Mr. Robert J. Wilcott	\$375.00
University of Virginia School of Medicine	Mr. Cory T. Jammal	\$750.00
Vanderbilt University School of Medicine	Mr. Knox H. Todd	\$750.00
Washington University School of Medicine	Mr. Kenneth Simpson	\$750.00
West Virginia University School of Medicine	Ms. Karin A. McCloskey	\$750.00
	Erika Dale Schuster	\$750.00
	Mr. Sydney Glen Short	\$750.00

SUMMARY

TOTAL FUNDS AWARDED TO DATE \$21,000

COMMITTEE ON HISTORY

R. H. Kampmeier, *Chairman*

Ollie W. Dehart

Robert G. Overstreet

Ex Officio:

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.

Edwin C. Evans

For some years there has been nothing to report.

The only remaining lead I have for some historical material concerning the early years of the SMA is Dr. Kate Zerfoss, daughter of Dr. Savage one of the founders. She promised me that when she retired from practice she would review her files and papers. This was some years ago. Reminders to her have not been productive. However, it is of interest that she has called me spontaneously now for three years at about this time, apologetically renewing her promise. She did so again about two weeks ago. (It may be that receiving a preliminary notice of the program reminds her promise and prompts its renewal.)

I believe I suggested last year and do so again that it would be well to appoint a new committee. New ideas for pursuit might occur to a new chairman.

I promise, in any event that if Kate ever shows up with

an armful of papers, etc., I will forward them to you, even though I do not represent you as chairman.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

R. H. Kampmeier, *Chairman*

Committee on History

November 3, 1979

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Klapper and seconded by Dr. Neal that this report be accepted. The motion carried.

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

William W. Moore, Jr., *Chairman*

J. Hoyle Carlock

Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.

Walter C. Jones, III

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

G. Thomas Jansen

Jack Leckie

M. Pinson Neal, Jr.

G. Gordon McHardy

J. Ralph Meier
L. S. Thompson, Jr.
Phillip W. Voltz, Jr.
Mr. Robert F. Butts

Ex Officio:

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.
Edwin C. Evans

The Insurance Committee met November 2, 1979 with representatives of Connecticut General and World Service Life and reviewed the experience of the past six months. The overall experience of our Insurance Program has been good. A gross annual premium of \$8,353,853 produced an experience margin of profit of \$1,507,012 which at the declared interest rate of 7.5% in turn produced income for Southern Medical Association Educational and Scientific programs in the amount of \$116,921. This period of experience includes approximately 92% of collections for the year and remaining income for the subsequent six months will be far less than this. However, this 1.5 million dollars now has raised our premium stabilization fund to \$3,871,383 representing 45% of the annual premium. Our advisors have recommended that the premium stabilization fund be maintained between 25% and 50%. Our legal counsel tends to favor the higher figure and the insurance representatives feel that the lower figure is adequate. The higher figure serves to provide a more comfortable cushion in the event of poor experience and greater flexibility in providing additional benefits or selected reductions to our memberships. The principal reason for maintaining the premium stabilization fund is however precisely identified in the title of the fund.

Of significant interest is the fact that of issued business in the past six months 52% of numbers of 26.5% of premium dollars come from physicians under the age of 40. This is a higher percentage than last year, a very sizeable increase from five years ago, and is a tribute to the marketing efforts of World Service Life and to the Association's efforts directed at gaining the membership and support of the younger physicians. In force insurance is passing the one billion dollar level, and 11% is insurance in force for members under the age of 40. We now have 12,374 physicians representing 74% of dues paying physicians who number 16,783, or 48% of the total membership which number 25,964.

The Committee elected to continue to maintain the stabilization fund at approximately the present level, and not to reinstate experience discount at the present time. This is principally because we are introducing a new line of insurance—Major Medical—which is a four option type major medical plan with deductibles ranging from \$300 to \$1,000. This plan has been tailored at the direction of the Committee to provide a realistic surgical schedule and payment of all other medical fees at the 80% level. The program goes to a total of one million dollars.

The Committee did vote on the recommendation of Connecticut General to reduce term life insurance rates for the age brackets below 40, by a significant figure which we think will serve to attract more younger members without significantly affecting our premium stabilization fund. The administration of the program is progressing quite satisfactorily. We have a less than 2% lapse rate and a better than 99% collection rate.

The retirement and pension program has continued to flourish and contributions now total \$42,313,649. Through the efforts of our legal counsel, Mr. Sydney Lavender, and his associate, Mr. Al Naff, contracts have been negotiated which will be ready for signature promptly. These contracts will divert 25% of the contribution funds to the management of Connecticut General, thus diversifying our fund and in the opinion of the Committee this procedure will also strengthen the fund by the involvement of this large and well-respected company with whom we have had such good relationships. With this change there will be some significant alterations of the pension and retirement program, all of which we feel will be beneficial. These include a very slightly increased administration fee for those funds in excess of \$60,000 annually in the amount of 1/2 of 1%. In addition, there will be a change from a

guaranteed annual interest to a declared annual interest rate. Previously any excess profits above the guaranteed rate was paid to the participants. In the changed mechanism, any excess of profits above the declared rate will be applied to the subsequently declared rate, and in essence we will continue to enjoy the same benefits but on an altered form of accounting. There are to be four options of pay out with the pension and retirement funds, including a ten year program, a five year program, a lump sum payment, and a transfer of account assets. The option is at the discretion of World Service Life. In addition an arrangement has been incorporated in a contract to deal with the removal of large amounts of funds so that a "large" participant identified as one whose funds constitute an excess of 10% of the total funds will receive only 75% of their funds on removal for a period of twelve months. By keeping the 25% if there should occur any diminution in the value of the remaining fund it will be appropriately charged to the removing participant as well as to those participants remaining with the fund. This is felt to be an equitable method for all concerned.

The Committee expressed its appreciation to Dr. Larry Miller for his development and management of the retirement and pension fund and hopes very much that in his new position as Senior Vice-President of World Service Life he will be able to continue to personally oversee this important program for our membership. The Committee also expressed its appreciation to the marketing and administrative officers of World Service Life and Connecticut General for their continued efficiency and cooperation.

The next meeting of the Insurance Committee will take place in Fort Worth.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

William W. Moore, Jr., *Chairman*
Committee on Insurance
November 3, 1979

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Vise that the Report of the Committee on Insurance, including any recommendations contained therein be approved. The motion carried.

COMMITTEE ON MEETING ARRANGEMENTS

Peter J. Fennel
General Chairman

Dr. Sol Delee was designated as Chairman of the Golf Tournament to be played at the Dunes Hotel and Country Club.

Mr. Lornie Kühle, the Tennis Pro at the MGM Grand Hotel, has made arrangements for the Tennis Tournament. Clark County Medical Auxiliary has arranged a Tennis Clinic.

Menu and arrangements for the Councilor's Party to be held November 3 have been checked. Musicians for dancing at the Dunes Country Club during the party have been selected.

Reverend Richard Peterson, Trinity United Methodist Church, will give the invocation at the President's Luncheon on Tuesday, November 6.

Reverend Kenneth Forshee of the First Christian Church will give the invocation for the President's Night Dinner Dance on Tuesday, November 6.

An official invitation to Clark County Medical Society for the meeting has been prepared and mailed.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Peter J. Fennel, *Chairman*
Committee on Meeting Arrangements
November 3, 1979

ACTION:—None taken; report received and filed.

COMMITTEE ON MEETING PLACES

E. Napier Burson, Jr., *Chairman*

Walter C. Jones, III
Roger L. Mell
William W. Vallotton

Ex Officio:

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.
Edwin C. Evans

A selection of sites for future meetings has been accomplished through November 1990. It was the feeling of this Committee that a meeting was not necessary for 1979. The Committee does recommend that in 1980 a determination for location of meetings for 1991-1995 be made.

November 15-18, 1980 San Antonio, Texas
November 15-18, 1981 New Orleans, Louisiana
October 31-November 3, 1982 Atlanta, Georgia
November 13-16, 1983 St. Louis, Missouri
November 4-7, 1984 New Orleans, Louisiana
November 17-20, 1985 San Antonio, Texas
November 9-12, 1986 Atlanta, Georgia
November 16-19, 1987 New Orleans, Louisiana
November 13-16, 1988 San Antonio, Texas
(tentative)
November 12-15, 1989 Atlanta, Georgia
November 12-15, 1990 New Orleans, Louisiana
(tentative)

READ AND APPROVED BY:

E. Napier Burson, Jr., *Chairman*
Committee on Meeting Places
November 3, 1979

ACTION:—It was moved, seconded, and carried that the Report of the Committee on Meeting Places, including the recommendation contained therein, be approved.

COMMITTEE ON PERSONNEL

Margaret S. Klapper, *Chairwoman*
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

Ex Officio:

Edwin C. Evans

In response to the request of the Executive Committee the Executive Vice-President prepared a policy manual for personnel which is now in use. During this past year the Arthur Young & Company submitted an advisory letter with recommendations to the Executive Committee. This had been requested by the Executive Committee and some of the recommendations have been implemented or are in the process of implementation.

The Executive Committee also asked a consultant firm, Booz, Allen, and Hamilton, Inc., to make a detailed study of the office and its management. This report will be studied carefully and its recommendations considered by the Executive Committee, Council, and other appropriate bodies of the SMA. The introduction of sound management principles applicable to an organization and staff the size of the Southern Medical Association is timely and should prove helpful to the personnel as well as to the organization itself.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Margaret S. Klapper, *Chairwoman*
Committee on Personnel
November 3, 1979

ACTION:—It was moved, seconded, and carried that the Report of the Committee on Personnel be approved.

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC RELATIONS

L. S. Thompson, Jr., *Chairman*

William M. Center
Ollie W. Dehart
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.
C. Rex Teeslink
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
J. Ralph Meier
Peter J. Fennel

Ex Officio:

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.
Edwin C. Evans

Personnel turnover has continued to plague our public relations efforts. Mrs. Joanne Hornick was on board from December 1978 to June 1979. We then were able to hire another very capable young woman, Mrs. Mona (Jimmy) Carter. Unfortunately, her husband was assigned to duty in Germany, so we lost her in August of this year. We feel fortunate to have secured the services of Mrs. Betty Robinson beginning October 12. Mrs. Robinson has a varied background with excellent experience, her latest position being with the American Heart Association.

We are extra pleased with the results we have been receiving from the "new" **Southern Medicine**, the Las Vegas mailing pieces, the postgraduate mailer, and the Dial Access catalogs. Judging from the literally thousands of requests we have received through these media, we can ascertain that these pieces have been very, very successful. Samples of each of these mailing pieces which have been developed during the past twelve months are available in the executive office for your inspection.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

L. S. Thompson, Jr., *Chairman*
Committee on Public Relations
November 3, 1979

ACTION:—None taken; report received and filed.

**COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS
AND ADVERTISING**

John B. Lynch, *Chairman*
Nicholas E. Davies
George S. Ellis
George W. Liles
Addison B. Scoville, Jr.
Sam E. Stephenson, Jr.
Guy T. Vise, Jr.

Ex Officio:

Mr. Robert F. Butts
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.
Edwin C. Evans

The Committee on Publications and **Journal Advertising** had a meeting on Saturday, September 15, 1979, Birmingham Hyatt House, Birmingham, Ala. The meeting was called to order at 10:20 a.m. by Dr. Lynch, Chairman.

Members of the Committee present: John B. Lynch, Chairman, Nashville, Tenn.; George S. Ellis, New Orleans, La.; Addison B. Scoville, Jr., Nashville, Tenn.; John B. Thomason, Nashville, Tenn.; Sam E. Stephenson, Jr., Jacksonville, Fla.; Guy T. Vise, Jr., Jackson, Miss.; Mr. Robert F. Butts, ex officio, Birmingham, Ala.

Members of the Committee absent: George W. Liles, Concord, N.C.; Nicholas E. Davies, Atlanta, Ga.

Others present: G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Ala.; Terrell B. Tanner, Oxford, Ga.; Paul F. Brenner, University of

Southern California, Los Angeles, Calif.; Mr. Jim Hipps and Mrs. Nancy Hipps, Hipps & Associates, Inc., Dallas, Tex.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.; Edwin C. Evans, Atlanta, Ga.; Richard D. Richards, Baltimore, Md.; John L. Sawyers, Nashville, Tenn.; Robert C. Green, Durham, N.C.; Mr. Thom Andrykovitz, Ortho Pharmaceutical Corporation, Raritan, N.J.

The following SMA staff members were present: Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Michael E. Haworth, III, Assistant Executive Director; Gerry Nabors, Administrative Assistant; Cathy Black, Editorial Assistant.

OB/GYN MANUSCRIPTS— DIAL ACCESS PROGRAM

Dr. Lynch informed the group that correspondence had been received regarding the possibility of the F. A. Davis Company publishing the Dial Access manuscripts from the Obstetrics/Gynecology Dial Access program in paperback form. It was suggested that this question be referred to the Dial Access Committee for discussion.

Mr. Evans informed the Committee that there had been 4,295 requests for monographs of the Dial Access tapes since May of this year, creating an expense to the Association which was not anticipated. However, the sponsoring pharmaceutical companies had suggested the availability of the monographs to users of the system as an adjunct to the program.

Dr. Brenner brought up for discussion again the possibility of the monographs in the Obstetrics/Gynecology Dial Access program being published. His rationale was that it would be easier to get volunteers in his department to develop, edit, and update the manuscripts if there was some recognition for the author, namely the publication of his efforts. He stressed that the published form of the audio tapes would be in a very simple form; there would be no illustrations, charts, etc., and probably no bibliography.

Dr. Ellis asked Dr. Brenner about the benefits to the individual preparing a particular manuscript. Dr. Brenner answered that there was no monetary benefit to the individual person, but the OB/GYN Department as a whole received recognition for the preparation, as well as having received a \$10,000.00 grant from the Southern Medical Association.

Dr. Tanner inquired as to the feelings of the sponsoring pharmaceutical company—Ortho Pharmaceutical Corporation—concerning the publication of the monographs in book form. Mr. Evans informed the Committee that Mr. Thom Andrykovitz from Ortho was in Birmingham for the Dial Access meeting and would be available for questions of this nature.

After much discussion on the pros and cons concerning the publication of the monographs, Dr. Neal inquired as to the possibility of the Southern Medical Association desiring to publish the material in one of their own publications. Dr. Thomson answered by saying that the *Journal* would not be interested in publishing the monographs because they are not "scientific articles" in the strict sense of the word (they contain no bibliographies) and would be better served in a textbook form.

Dr. Brenner reiterated that he would have more leverage with the members of his department in supplying the Southern Medical Association with new tapes and updating existing tapes if there was the assurance that the monographs would be published in book form.

Dr. Scoville brought up the fact that the monetary benefits to the Southern Medical Association from the publication of the monographs would be negligible in comparison to the overall budget of the Association. He also said that the advertising and public relations advantages by having the monographs available to physicians cannot be denied. He pointed out that in the past seven months, membership in SMA has shown a steady increase, when for the past several years there had been no measurable growth.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Scoville that we not permit the University of Southern California to publish the monographs in book form at this time. The motion was not seconded and did not carry.

Dr. Tanner asked Mr. Andrykovitz his feeling about publishing the monographs from the OB/GYN program. Mr. Andrykovitz said he had no objection to this being done after the audio portion of Dial Access played out. He said he would not want to do anything at this time which would discourage physicians from calling into the system. However, he did say that the publication was a distinct possibility sometime in the future, perhaps within the next year.

Dr. Teeslink suggested that this matter be tabled for the time being until input from the participating pharmaceutical companies could be secured.

ACTION:—Dr. Ellis motioned that discussion of publication of the Dial Access monographs be tabled until the November meeting of the Dial Access Committee. The Chairman voted against tabling this item.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Stephenson and seconded by Dr. Ellis that discussion of the monographs be referred to the Dial Access Committee. The motion carried.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Stephenson and seconded by Dr. Vise that prior to consideration of publication of the monographs in book form, a release be secured from the sponsoring pharmaceutical organization. The motion carried.

ADVERTISING SPACE REPRESENTATION

Mr. Haworth introduced Jim and Nancy Hipps, Hipps & Associates of Dallas, Tex., as the new advertising sales representatives for the *Southern Medical Journal*.

Mr. Hipps spoke to the Committee, briefly outlining the plans they have to promote the sale of advertising space in the *Journal*. They plan to make sales calls to prospective advertisers, do promotional mailings, and to attend the Annual Scientific Assemblies to have a chance for face-to-face encounters with the exhibitors. They also plan to keep in touch with Dr. Thomson to find out from him when special articles of timely interest will be published and to use that as a lead-in to potential advertisers.

Dr. Brenner asked if there was any reason why Dial Access sponsoring pharmaceutical companies could not advertise in the *Journal*. Mr. Haworth said there was no reason for this lack of advertising, and that John Reeves, the previous space representative, had specifically been asked to address this situation and had failed to do so.

Nancy Hipps mentioned that she and Jim Hipps will be able to devote the majority of their time to the *Journal*, since they have hired additional personnel to handle existing accounts.

READERSHIP SURVEY BY DAVID LABSON

Dr. Thomson reported on David Labson's survey which was conducted in July of this year. The gist of the survey was that even though the Table of Contents was moved from the front cover of the *Journal* to the inside pages, it did not appreciably increase advertising revenue for the *Journal*, as the physicians still read from the Table of Contents to articles. Based on the results of the survey, it was decided to place the Table of Contents on the front cover of the *Journal*, beginning with the January 1980 issue.

CASE REPORTS— ELIMINATION OF BACKLOG

Dr. Thomson reported that the backlog of Case Reports submitted to the *Journal* for publication will be eliminated by means of publishing four extra 32-page signatures in the *Journal* over the next several months.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the members of the Committee on Publications and Journal Advertising at this time, Dr. Lynch adjourned the meeting at 12:10 p.m.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

John B. Lynch, *Chairman*
Committee on Publications and Advertising
November 3, 1979

ACTION:—It was moved, seconded, and carried that the Report of the Committee on Publications and Advertising be approved.

COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

C. Rex Teeslink, *Chairman*
John L. Sawyers, *Vice-Chairman*
Margaret S. Klapper
James M. Moss
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
Richard D. Richards
Guy T. Vise, Jr.
Taylor H. Kirby, Jr.
Louis A. Cancellaro

Ex Officio:

John B. Thomison
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.
Terrell B. Tanner
N. C. Hightower, Jr.
Edwin C. Evans
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.

Dr. Teeslink reported that the Committee on Scientific Work and Section Secretaries met in December 1978, in Atlanta, Ga., to set up the meeting for Las Vegas.

The Las Vegas Meeting was established as a conjoint meeting of the Southern Medical Association and the American Medical Association. SMA would handle all of the scientific sessions and AMA would handle all of the postgraduate courses.

At the Section Secretaries' Conference the Section Secretaries were given the option to conduct a postgraduate course following AMA guidelines. Dr. Hightower was designated as the liaison person between SMA and AMA.

Due to a conflict in meeting dates with the American Academy of Ophthalmology, the Section on Ophthalmology agreed to have a one day meeting prior to the Annual Assembly.

The Council was informed by Dr. Teeslink that pre-registration for the Las Vegas Meeting was 2120. He reminded the Council that the abstracts had been deleted from the Final Program.

He mentioned that again in 1980 and 1982 the dates of the meeting of the American Academy of Ophthalmology would conflict with the dates of the meeting of the Southern Medical Association.

Dr. Teeslink discussed a letter dated October 25th from Dr. Isaac Willis cancelling the Society for Investigative Dermatology Session. Dr. Willis indicated that he could not arrange for financial support for the faculty to come to Las Vegas and that the dermatologists preferred to meet within SMA territory. Dr. Teeslink said that he had been unable to reach Dr. Willis. A sign had been placed in registration saying that the Society for Investigative Dermatology Session was cancelled on October 25th by Dr. Isaac Willis.

Dr. Teeslink asked the Council to visit the Tele-Research booth in the Exhibit Hall. He explained that Tele-Research is a continuing medical education program on videotape and has asked SMA to sponsor

and market this program. Tele-Research would sell to the physician on a three year renewable subscription basis a tape each month, RCA television set, and Beta Max (or something comparable) for \$125.00 a month. The contract would include equipment maintenance and the option to buy a tape each month. The Southern Medical Association would be the marketing vehicle and the accrediting Association and would obtain a royalty from each one leased.

Dr. Teeslink reviewed some plans for the San Antonio Meeting. The Southern Medical Association, American Medical Association, and Texas Medical Association will be meeting conjointly in 1980. The Committee on Scientific Work will meet Sunday, November 4, to establish the protocol for the Section Secretaries' Conference and the San Antonio Meeting.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

C. Rex Teeslink, *Chairman*
Committee on Scientific Work
November 3, 1979

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Thompson that the Report of the Committee on Scientific Work be accepted. The motion carried.

COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL AWARDS

J. Ralph Meier, *Chairman*
(Members Unpublicized)

The Committee on Special Awards unanimously decided that the Distinguished Service Award of the SMA be given to Margaret S. Klapper, M.D., for her work on MIST and Continuing Medical Education.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

J. Ralph Meier, *Chairman*
Committee on Special Awards
November 3, 1979

ACTION:—It was moved, seconded, and carried that the Report of the Committee on Special Awards be approved.

NEW BUSINESS

Item No. 1

Dr. Moreton discussed the possibility of the Immediate Past President being elected as the Board of Trustees representative to the Executive Committee. The Immediate Past President could also serve as Secretary to the Board of Trustees. He felt this would provide better communications between the Executive Committee and the Board of Trustees. The duties of the Board of Trustees outlined in the Bylaws under Chapter 2, Section 5 could then be accomplished more efficiently.

Dr. Moreton indicated that the wording of Article IV, Section 2 (B) may need changing if the Board of Trustees and the Council approve his suggestion. He suggested possibly changing the wording to: "The Trustees shall be Past Presidents and that the six immediate past presidents shall compose the Board of Trustees." This information was presented to the Council and no action was taken.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE COUNCIL BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Recommendation No. 1

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that \$12,500 originally budgeted as a publication expense for a readership survey be reallocated to advertising promotion.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Barclay and seconded by Dr. Jones to reallocate the \$12,500 budgeted for a readership survey to advertising promotion. The motion carried.

Recommendation No. 2

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council approval of the Report of the Executive Vice-President, including all recommendations contained therein.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Barclay and seconded by Dr. Jones that the Report of the Executive Vice-President, including all recommendations contained therein be approved. The motion carried.

Recommendation No. 3

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council the approval of the Budget for 1979-80.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Barclay and seconded by Dr. Jones that the Budget for 1979-80 be approved. The motion carried.

Recommendation No. 4

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council the approval of Arthur Young & Company as independent auditors for the fiscal year 1979-80.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Barclay and seconded by Dr. Jones that Arthur Young & Company be approved as independent auditors for the fiscal year 1979-80. The motion carried.

Recommendation No. 5

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council the approval of the recommendation of the Insurance Committee to reduce term life

insurance rates for age brackets below 40 be accepted.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Vise that the recommendation to reduce term life insurance rates for age brackets below 40 be accepted. The motion carried.

Recommendation No. 6

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council the approval of the contracts concerning Administration and Investments proposed by the Committee on Insurance.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Vise that the contracts concerning Administration and Investments proposed by the Committee on Insurance be approved. The motion carried.

Recommendation No. 7

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council the approval of the Dial Access exhibit displays for major medical meetings.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Leckie to approve the Dial Access exhibit displays for major medical meetings. The motion carried.

Recommendation No. 8

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council the approval of the recommendation to pay each Editor \$1,000 per year for reviewing manuscripts, pay the Secretary of the Editor \$250 per year, and pay the Author \$50 per year for each manuscript updated. Also, pay \$100 per each new manuscript.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Leckie to approve the recommendation to pay the Editor, his Secretary, and the Authors as outlined above. The motion carried.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL

Las Vegas, Nev., November 4, 1979, 9:40 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the Globe Room at the MGM Grand Hotel, following a breakfast with the Associate Councilors in the Goldwyn Room. The meeting was called to order at 9:40 a.m. by the Chairman, Dr. Evans.

Members of the Council present: Edwin C. Evans, Chairman, Atlanta, Ga.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Richmond, Va.; Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Ala.; David L. Barclay, Little Rock, Ark.; W. Reams Perkins, Washington, D.C.; Walter C. Jones, III, Coral Gables, Fla.; Robert G. Overstreet, Louisville, Ky.; George S. Ellis, New Orleans, La.; Richard D. Richards, Baltimore, Md.; Guy T. Vise, Jr., Jackson, Miss.; Roger L. Mell, Chesterfield, Mo.; George W. Liles, Concord, N.C.; Ollie W. Dehart, Vinita, Okla.; William W. Vallotton, Charleston, S.C.; John B. Lynch, Nashville, Tenn.; L. S. Thompson, Jr., Dallas, Tex.; Jack Leckie, Huntington, W. Va.

Members of the Council absent: None.

Councilors-Elect present: L. K. Austin, Monticello, Ark.; Maxine A. Schurter, Washington, D.C.; C. Rex Teeslink, Augusta, Ga.

Others present: Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., President, Raleigh, N.C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., President-Elect, Jackson, Tenn.; J. Ralph Meier, First Vice-President, New Orleans, La.; John B. Thomson, Editor, **Southern Medical Journal**, Nashville, Tenn.; Andrew F. Giesen, Past President, Fort Walton, Fla.; James M. Moss, Alexandria, Va.; Johnnie L. Gallemore, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Medical Students, Johnson City, Tenn.; James Y. Griggs, St. Louis, Mo.; J. Clyde Hart, Jr., Pine Bluff, Ark.; Lawrence S. Cohen, Tampa, Fla.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Roy B. Evans, Executive Director; Cynthia Lenoir, Administrative Assistant.

NEW BUSINESS

Item No. 1

Dr. Evans informed those present that Dr. Dwight R. Weathers, an Oral Surgeon at Emory, and Dr. Elsa Dozier, who has a Ph.D. in nutrition and is on the faculty at Emory, had applied for Class IV Associate Membership and needed to be approved.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Neal and seconded by Dr. Thompson to approve Drs. Weathers and Dozier as Associate Members under the Class IV category in the Bylaws. The motion carried.

Item No. 2

Dr. Evans related to the Council that the question of the distribution of a membership certificate was open for discussion. Dr. Thompson spoke in favor of presenting a membership certificate to new members. Dr. Cohen commented that a membership certificate would be an inexpensive form of advertising because most physicians would place the certificate on a wall. Dr. Dameron explained the concern the Executive Committee had about keeping the membership certificate updated. Several alternatives would be to request the return of the certificate if the physician does not pay his dues, mailing a sticker to attach to the certificate each year, or only send a certificate upon request.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Thompson and seconded by Dr. Jones to send a membership certificate to all new members and any existing members upon request. The motion carried.

Item No. 3

Mr. Evans told the Council about the problems encountered with Del Webb, the travel agency used for the annual meeting. He apologized to anyone who experienced any trouble with their reservation and assured the Council this would not happen again.

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES NOT PREVIOUSLY PRESENTED

COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL STUDENTS

Johnnie L. Gallemore, Jr., *Chairman*
David L. Barclay
James Y. Griggs
John B. Lynch
Robert G. Overstreet
C. Rex Teeslink
John B. Thomson

Ex Officio:

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.
Edwin C. Evans

Dr. Gallemore stated that a moratorium had been placed on the Medical Student Program for this year. At the February Meeting of the Executive Committee, three ideas were presented on how to proceed with the Medical Student Program. The first idea was to expand the scope of the Committee, (e.g. residents program). The second idea was to redirect the Program without expanding it. By putting more emphasis on services to the medical schools and membership this could be accomplished. The third idea was to develop a different kind of annual meeting program.

The budget and cost of the Program is of concern also. A cost sharing approach has been considered. The medical schools could pay the transportation cost. Dr. Gallemore asked for direction from the Council in how to proceed with the Program?

Dr. Meier expressed sentiment about the Medical Student Program because it was started by Dr. Joe Nelson, but indicated that the Program is no longer valid as it stands now.

Dr. Cohen suggested appealing to the younger physician by exposing them to the Southern Medical Association.

Dr. Thompson stated that appealing to the residents would be more lucrative for the Southern Medical Association than appealing to the medical students.

Dr. Hart asked what had been the average cost of financing the program? Dr. Griggs said that the average cost was \$12,311.09.

Dr. Overstreet told the Council that he had obtained permission, from the Dean of the two medical schools in Kentucky, to speak to each class at the beginning of the year. He informed the medical students about the Southern Medical Association and what it could do for them. Dr. Overstreet had Mr. Evans determine the activity of Class three Associate Membership from July until November. He said that there were 54 associate members from Kentucky for that time.

Dr. Overstreet expressed the opinion that by approaching medical students and exposing Southern Medical to them SMA would be appealing to the physicians of the future.

Dr. Vallotton suggested sending information on Dial Access to the library of the medical schools.

Dr. Klapper stated that the medical student as much as possible, needed to earn what he obtains. She suggested putting the Medical Student Program on a competitive basis. This would be a way of getting the

Associate Councilors involved.

Dr. Schurter asked how many medical students have become active members? Dr. Griggs said that he wrote 367 past medical students to inquire about several things, one being membership. Dr. Griggs said that 155 replied, 184 were returned address unknown, and 138 did not reply. Out of the 155 replies 54 were members, 48 lived outside SMA territory, and 53 were not members for various reasons.

Dr. Teeslink told the Council about a program/show that will be available to Councilors or Associate Councilors to use in approaching the medical schools. He explained that an information packet would be part of the show and would include material on the Journal, Dial Access, membership, and other things related to SMA. Dr. Teeslink suggested reallocating monies previously used on the Medical Student Program in this direction. He also mentioned that perhaps more concentration should be given to the family practice residents since a large percentage of the family practice physicians are not members.

Dr. Thompson stressed that residents would be the most receptive to an appeal from the Southern Medical Association.

Dr. Moss expressed concern about the cost effectiveness of the Program.

Dr. Griggs stated that perhaps the Council should give the Committee on Medical Students a chance to review what has been discussed today, prior to making a decision, in hopes that the Medical Student Committee could come back with a recommendation.

Dr. Ellis suggested mailing the Preliminary Program to all the medical students in the meeting cities as advertisement for the Southern Medical Association. Dr. Evans said that this was being done.

Dr. Barclay commented that the future of the Southern Medical Association depended on the quality of the scientific meeting.

Dr. Vise suggested setting up a committee to study and define some marketing criteria for this Program and decide which direction to go.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Thompson and seconded by Dr. Leckie to table the Report of the Committee on Medical Students for further consideration. The motion carried.

COMMITTEE ON SELECTIONS

W. Reams Perkins, *Chairman*
Ollie W. Dehart
Jack Leckie
George W. Liles

M. Pinson Neal, Jr.

Ex Officio:

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.
Edwin C. Evans

The Committee on Selections submitted the following nominations for elective offices of the Association:
President-Elect: J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, La.
First Vice-President: Edwin C. Evans, Atlanta, Ga.
Second Vice-President: N. C. Hightower, Jr., Temple, Tex.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Thompson and seconded by Dr. Liles to approve the nominations for the elective offices of the SMA and moved the Report of the Committee be filed and the candidates be approved by acclamation and presented to the membership for vote at the First General Session, November 4, 1979. The motion carried.

ELECTION BY THE COUNCIL

The following officers were presented to the Council for approval:

CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL (one year term): M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.
VICE-CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL (one year term): Richard D. Richards, Baltimore, Md.
THREE MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL (one year terms): John B. Lynch, Nashville, Tenn.; Guy T. Vise, Jr., Jackson, Miss.; C. Rex Teeslink, Augusta, Ga.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Thompson and seconded by Dr. Liles to approve the elections by the Council. The motion carried.

CERTIFICATES OF APPRECIATION

Certificates of Appreciation and cuff links were presented by Dr. Dameron to retiring Councilors: Edwin C. Evans, Atlanta, Ga.; David L. Barclay, Little Rock, Ark.; W. Reams Perkins, Washington, D.C.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Council at this time, Dr. Evans adjourned the meeting at 10:55 a.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Las Vegas, Nev., November 6, 1979, 9:00 a.m.

The Board of Trustees of the Southern Medical Association met in the Goldwyn Room at the MGM Grand Hotel, November 6, 1979. The meeting was called to order at 9:00 a.m. by the Chairman, Dr. Moreton.

Dr. Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., appeared before the Board of Trustees and Past Councilors and gave a brief summary of Association Activities for the past year.

Dr. Moreton informed the Board of Trustees that the Council had approved a motion to make the Immediate Past President a member of the Executive Committee. He explained that at the First Session of the Council, he had discussed the possibility of the Immediate Past

President being elected as representative from the Board of Trustees to the Executive Committee. The Immediate Past President could also serve as Secretary to the Board of Trustees. Dr. Moreton felt this would provide better communications between the Executive Committee and the Board of Trustees.

The Trustees agreed and voted to make the Immediate Past President the liaison representative from the Board of Trustees and Secretary, thereof.

There being no further business to come before the Board of Trustees at this time, Dr. Moreton adjourned the meeting at 10:05 a.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EDITORIAL BOARD

Las Vegas, Nev., November 5, 1979

The Editorial Board of the Southern Medical Association met in the Globe Room of the MGM Grand Hotel immediately after a breakfast at 7:30 a.m.

Members of the Editorial Board present were: John B. Thomison, Editor, Nashville, Tenn.; Addison B. Scoville, Jr., Assistant Editor, Nashville, Tenn.; Sam E. Stephenson, Jr., Assistant Editor, Jacksonville, Fla.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; Bruce Schoenberg, Bethesda, Md.; and J. Graham Smith, Jr., Augusta, Ga.

Members of the Editorial Board absent were: R. H. Kampmeier, Advisory Editor, Nashville, Tenn.; Terry D. Allen, Dallas, Tex.; Thomas M. Blake, Jackson, Miss.; Randolph Batson, Troy, Ala.; and Alvin Cummins, Memphis, Tenn.

SMA staff members present were Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director, and Rose Marie Hughes, Copy Editor, Birmingham; and Dr. Thomison's secretarial staff, Ms. Betty Leslie and Mrs. Emma Tsai of Nashville.

Dr. Thomison announced the retirement of Nicholas E. Davies, Cyrus E. Erickson, and M. Madison Slusher, and he expressed his thanks to them and all members of the Board for their valued assistance. He welcomed new members Thomas B. Dameron, Raleigh, N.C., and M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va. The Editor also thanked Dr. Bruce Schoenberg for obtaining and coordinating the illustrations and text for the *Journal's* covers during the past year, and commented that the historic material used has been well received.

Copies of the Editor's Report to the Council (refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, Las Vegas, Nev.,

Nov. 3, 1979, Reports of Officers, Report of the Editor) were distributed, and Dr. Thomison invited comments and questions.

After distributing copies of the readership survey conducted by Mr. David Labson of Health Industries Research, Dr. Thomison made several points about the results. Because the Labson Report indicated that readers still read the *Journal* selectively by the table of contents, regardless of where the contents are located the increased advertising exposure expected from publishing the table of contents inside the *Journal* was in fact not gained. Thus, beginning with the new volume in January 1980, the contents will again appear on the *Journal's* cover.

The survey also showed that among the *Journal's* categories of scientific material, the Current Concepts in Diagnosis and Therapy series enjoys the greatest percentage of readership, followed by Primary Articles, Review Articles, and Case Reports (in decreasing order of popularity). Grand Rounds and Clinicopathologic Conferences were the least widely read, but few of these are submitted for publication.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Editorial Board at this time, Dr. Thomison adjourned the meeting.

GOLF TOURNAMENT

Las Vegas, Nev.
November 5, 1979

The 56th annual Golf Tournament for members of the SMA and their guests was held Monday, November 5, 1979, Dunes Hotel & Country Club, Emerald Green Golf Course, Las Vegas, Nev. Approximately 50 persons participated in the tournament.

Participants paid a fee of \$30.00 which covered the cost of the greens fees, complete locker room facilities, cart rental, buffet lunch, prizes and trophies.

Following the tournament, a buffet lunch was held at the Dunes Country Club for those who participated in the day's activities. The winners are listed below:

LOW GROSS

Mike Hillis
Wayne Moss

LOW NET

Lewis Robey
A. E. Andrews
(4 way tie for third place)
Davis H. Vaughan
C. J. Shipp
Asa A. Crow
Robert E. Sandy

LONGEST DRIVE

Joseph Mulherin, Jr.
Mike Hillis

CLOSEST TO PIN

Mike Hillis

PUTTING

Maxine Sandy
Sally Fowler

Arrangements for the tournament were made by the Chairman of the Committee, Dr. Sol Delee, Las Vegas, Nev.

TENNIS TOURNAMENT

Las Vegas, Nev.
November 5, 1979

A Tennis Tournament for the members of the Southern Medical Association and their guests was held Monday, November 5, 1979 at the MGM Grand Hotel, Las Vegas, Nev. Approximately 38 persons participated in the tournament.

Participants paid a fee of \$10.00 per person.

Arrangements for the tournament were made by the Chairman of the Tennis Committee, Lornie Kuhle, Las Vegas, Nev.

FIRST GENERAL SESSION

Las Vegas, Nev., November 4, 1979, 11:00 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER

The First General Session of the 73rd Annual Scientific Assembly of the Southern Medical Association was held in the Bijou Room, at the MGM Grand Hotel. Dr. Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., President of the Southern Medical Association, called the meeting to order at 11:00 a.m.

Dr. Dameron welcomed physicians and guests to the Las Vegas Meeting, and gave a brief accounting of his year as President of the SMA.

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL

Dr. Edwin C. Evans, Chairman of the Council, Atlanta, Ga., gave a brief summary of actions taken by the Council during the past year.

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE AND ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Dr. Dameron announced that the Council constitutes the Nominating Committee of the Southern Medical Association and, in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Bylaws, stated that the Nominating Committee desired to place in nomination the following persons for the elective offices of the Association:

PRESIDENT-ELECT: J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, La.

FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT: Edwin C. Evans, Atlanta, Ga.

SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT: N. C. Hightower, Jr., Temple, Tex.

Since the Constitution and Bylaws also provides for nominations from the floor, Dr. Dameron called for nominations; however, none were received.

It was moved and seconded that the nominations close and a ballot was cast for each of the nominees presented by the Nominating Committee. The nominees were approved as presented.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Dr. Dameron also announced that the President's Reception would be held in the MGM Grand Hotel at 7:00 p.m. and cordially invited all members and guests to attend.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the membership at this time, Dr. Dameron adjourned the First General Session of the 73rd Annual Scientific Assembly of the Southern Medical Association at 11:30 a.m.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., *President*, 1978-79
Southern Medical Association
November 4, 1979

SECOND GENERAL SESSION PRESIDENT'S LUNCHEON

Las Vegas, Nev., November 6, 1979, 12:15 p.m.

The Second General Session of the 73rd Annual Scientific Assembly of the Southern Medical Association was held at the Las Vegas Convention Center, Exhibit Hall, with approximately 475 members and guests in attendance. Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C., presided.

The Invocation was delivered by Reverend Richard Peterson, Las Vegas, Nev.

Peter J. Fennel, General Chairman on Arrangements, Las Vegas, Nev., welcomed the Southern Medical Association to Las Vegas.

The President introduced his guests at the head table, who, in addition to Reverend Richard Peterson and Dr. Fennel included the following Southern Medical Association officers: G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., President-Elect, Jackson, Tenn.; J. Ralph Meier, First Vice-President, New Orleans, La.; E. Napier Burson, Jr., Second Vice-President, Atlanta, Ga.; Edwin C. Evans, Chairman of the Council, Atlanta, Ga.; Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to SMA, Lenoir, N.C.; and the President's Guest Speaker for the occasion, Walter H. Judd, M.D., was also seated at the head table.

SCIENTIFIC EXHIBIT AWARDS

Announcements of the winners and honorable mention awards for the scientific exhibits, as listed below, was made by Dr. Dameron.

FIRST AWARD: THE DIAGNOSIS, MEDICAL & SURGICAL MANAGEMENT OF AORTIC VALVE ENDOCARDITIS—UNIQUE ROLE OF ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY, Michael E. Assey, and Bruce W. Usher, Medical University of South Carolina, Charleston, S.C.

SECOND AWARD: ANGIODYSPLASIA OF THE COLON, Kenneth D. Miller, Roger H. Tutton, Kenneth A. Bell, and Barry K. Simmon, Ochsner Clinic, New Orleans, La.

THIRD AWARD: DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF INTRA-ABDOMINAL SEPSIS, Ronald Lee Nichols, Jeffrey W. Smith, MS, Eugene Balthazar, Watts R. Webb, Ray Talucci, and Ms. Elsa E. Nichols, Tulane University School of Medicine, New Orleans, La.

HONORABLE MENTION: USE OF SUGAR AND Povidone-Iodine TO ENHANCE WOUND HEALING, Richard A. Knutson, Gene Snipes, RPT, and Janet Tubertini, RN, Greenville, Miss.; ACUTE BACTERIAL PULMONARY INFECTIONS: CONSIDERATIONS, COMPLICATIONS, AND TREATMENT, William J. Mogabgab, Tulane University School of Medicine, New Orleans, La., and Layne O. Gentry, Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, Tex.; THE STUFFY NOSE, Norman L. Barr, Jr., Robert E. Pumphrey, Jr., David N. F. Fairbanks, James J. McFarland, Jr., and Blair M. Webb, Washington, D.C.; A PROSPECTIVE EVALUATION OF AMINOGLYCOSIDE OTOTOXICITY, Willard E. Fee, Jr., Valerie Vierra, RN, and Gerald R. Lathrop, MA, Stanford University Medical Center, Stanford, Calif.; THREE DAY CLOTRIMAZOLE TREATMENT REGIMEN FOR VULVOVAGINAL CANDIDIASIS, Thomas B. Lebherz, UCLA Medical School, Los Angeles, Calif.; COLON: RADIOGRAPHIC PATTERNS OF DIVERTICULITIS, Ralph B. Bergeron, New Orleans, La.; ANESTHESIOLOGY IN WHOLE BODY HYPERTHERMIA, David Eric Lees, Young Duk Kim, William H. Schuette, BEE, National Institutes of Health; Joan M. Bull, Jacqueline Whang-Peng, and Rosalie Smith, RN, National Cancer Institute, Bethesda, Md.; NONOPERATIVE CARE OF THE PAINFUL RHEUMATOID FOOT, Ed Berg, Veterans Administration Medical Center and Mr. Freddie

Childress, Augusta, Ga.; Mr. John O. McMahon, Atlanta, Ga.

TECHNICAL EXHIBIT AWARD

Dr. Dameron announced that Wyeth Laboratories had received the C. P. Loran Award for the most outstanding technical exhibit. Accepting the award for Wyeth Laboratories was Mr. A. A. Adams.

SPECIAL AWARDS

The Chairman of the Committee on Special Awards, J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, La., announced that the 1979 Distinguished Service Award had been awarded to Margaret S. Klapper, M.D.

DOCTORS' DAY AWARDS— WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to SMA presented the following Doctor's Day Awards: GEORGE D. FELDNER TROPHY (best overall observance of DOCTORS' DAY, regardless of size of County)—Danville/Pittsylvania County, Va.; GUY SMITH KIRBY TROPHY (second best observance)—Calcasieu Parish Medical Auxiliary, La.; MILFORD O. ROUSE TROPHY (most outstanding exhibit to state or county auxiliary)—State of Georgia and State of Missouri (tie).

CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION

A Certificate of Appreciation was presented by Dr. Dameron to Mrs. Troutman for her services as President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, 1978-79.

PAST PRESIDENT'S MEDAL

Dr. Hubbard's first official duty as President of the SMA, 1979-80, was to present the Past President's Medal and plaque to Dr. Dameron as a token of grateful appreciation from the officers and membership of the Association.

ADDRESS BY GUEST SPEAKER

Dr. Dameron introduced the special guest of the President's Luncheon, Walter H. Judd, M.D.

ADJOURNMENT

Following a few brief announcements, the Second General Session of the 73rd Annual Scientific Assembly of the Southern Medical Association was adjourned at 1:45 p.m.

READ AND APPROVED BY:
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., President, 1978-79
Southern Medical Association
November 6, 1979

PRESIDENT'S NIGHT

Las Vegas, Nev., November 6, 1979, 6:30 p.m.

The annual President's Night festivities began with a Hospitality Hour at 6:30 p.m., the MGM Grand Hotel, Metro Club East Room.

At 7:30 p.m., the 500 members and guests were seated in the MGM Ballroom for the dinner dance. Peter J. Fennel, Las Vegas, Nev., General Chairman on Arrangements, presided.

The Invocation was delivered by Reverend Kenneth Forshee, Las Vegas, Nev.

Dr. Fennel introduced the officers and guests at the head table who, in addition to Mrs. Fennel and Reverend and Mrs. Forshee, included the following officers of the Southern Medical Association: Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., President 1978-79, and Mrs. Dameron, Raleigh, N.C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., President-Elect 1978-79, and President, 1979-80, and Mrs. Hubbard, Jackson, Tenn.; J.

Ralph Meier, First Vice-President, 1978-79, and President-Elect, 1979-80, and Mrs. Meier, New Orleans, La.; E. Napier Burson, Jr., Second Vice-President, 1978-79, and Dr. Dozier, Atlanta, Ga.; Edwin C. Evans, Chairman of the Council, 1978-79, and First Vice-President, 1979-80, and Mrs. Evans, Atlanta, Ga.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Chairman of the Council, 1979-80, and Mrs. Neal, Richmond, Va.; Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the SMA, 1978-79, Lenoir, N.C.; Mrs. Raymond M. Yow, President of the Southern Medical Association Auxiliary, 1979-80, and Dr. Yow, Salisbury, Md.

At 8:00 p.m. Dr. Fennel introduced the Harry James Orchestra, who provided very entertaining dance music until 12:00 midnight.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Las Vegas, Nev., November 7, 1979, 9:45 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Executive Committee of the Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the Directors Room at the MGM Grand Hotel on Wednesday, November 7, 1979. The meeting was called to order at 9:45 a.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. Neal.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council present: M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Chairman, Richmond, Va.; Richard D. Richards, Vice-Chairman, Baltimore, Md.; Guy T. Vise, Jr., Jackson, Miss.; John B. Lynch, Nashville, Tenn.; C. Rex Teeslink, Augusta, Ga.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, La.; Edwin C. Evans, Atlanta, Ga.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.

Others present: Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Ala.; Johnnie L. Gallemore, Jr., Johnson City, Tenn.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Mr. Mike Haworth, Assistant Executive Director; Mrs. Cynthia Lenoir, Administrative Assistant.

NEW BUSINESS

Item No. 1

Dr. Neal announced that the Midwinter Meeting of the Executive Committee would be held in Birmingham, Alabama, February 1-3, 1980. All new Councilors are invited to the midwinter meeting to see the headquarters office and meet the staff. Dr. Neal said an Agenda would be mailed out prior to the meeting and anyone wishing to add something to the Agenda should contact him or the headquarters office.

COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL STUDENTS

Johnnie L. Gallemore, Jr.

Dr. Gallemore informed those present that the Committee on Medical Students had met and outlined the following proposal: First, to discontinue sponsorship of a medical student from each medical school to attend the annual meeting of the SMA at SMA's expense; second, redesign the function of the Committee to focus upon membership development at several levels, medical students, residents, physicians entering practice, and practicing physicians; third, rename the committee in accordance with its new function. (i.e., Membership Committee); fourth, develop activities targeted to several groups with exposure and recruitment of the Southern Medical Association being the goal: **Medical Students**, identify one SMA member (e.g., Associate Councilor) to work with each medical school within the territory of the Southern Medical Association to achieve short introductions to SMA at freshman orientations and sponsor a function for students in their school to promote Dial Access, the **Journal**, the insurance program, videotape teaching, etc.; (e.g., beer and barbecue function) **Residents**, present advantages to the Southern Medical Association to residents through local contacts; sponsor competitive awards for clinical papers to be presented at the annual meeting; possible target is the Family Practice residents to attend the annual meeting on a limited basis, in the spirit of the former medical student program; **Young Physician**, address concerns of this group especially with regard to practice management, continuing medical education, etc.; **Practicing Physician**, attempt to determine the need of this group as they may relate to SMA's appeal.

Dr. Gallemore summarized his report by saying this

approach emphasizes the continuity and continued exposure of the Southern Medical Association to many different levels. A budget for this program has not been projected at this time.

After thanking Dr. Gallemore for his report, Dr. Neal commented that the Medical Student Program was originally started with membership as the goal and perhaps was not successful because the duties had not been clarified.

Dr. Gallemore asked Dr. Teeslink to comment about how this proposed program might help further the Family Practice relationship.

Dr. Teeslink responded by saying the Family Practice part of the proposal might have the most immediate results. Dr. Teeslink suggested inviting a representative from the state, regional, and national organizations of the Academy of Family Practice to discuss with them ways SMA can help to establish accreditation sanctioned by all three groups. If this can be accomplished, then propose to the Academy an invitation to some of their residents to come and participate.

Dr. Klapper asked what the current status was of prescribed versus elective hours? She said perhaps too much emphasis is placed on the number of hours falling in either Category I or prescribed hours for the family practitioner when other hours are available, depending on what the physician is trying to achieve.

Dr. Teeslink concurred with Dr. Klapper about prescribed hours but pointed out that prescribed credit is needed for recertification.

Dr. Evans cautioned the Committee not to lose sight of the other primary care physicians in SMA territory while the family practice residents are being emphasized.

Dr. Richards suggested, having the person designated to approach the Dean, use the scholarship program as an entree. He said SMA should be presented to the medical schools as a scientific organization and advised the Committee to think seriously about sponsoring a beer and barbecue social function. Dr. Richards pointed out that young physicians are concerned about the financial aspects of the office management. He said a one day meeting encouraging young physicians, wives, and office assistants attendance on office management might be considered.

Dr. Klapper stated that an office management program would be a way to become more involved with state medical societies.

Dr. Hubbard suggested that the Executive Committee allocate money in the budget to be used by the Committee on Medical Students for a program next fall.

Dr. Neal asked Dr. Gallemore if the Committee on Medical Students could determine the duties, goals, and budget for a program next fall and present it to the Executive Committee in February?

Dr. Teeslink reiterated his request for a meeting of the Family Practice representatives. He suggested inviting them to the Section Secretaries' Conference, December 8th and 9th in San Antonio. Hopefully, this meeting would accomplish the sanctioning of the 1980 Program by the Academy of Family Practice, as well as, an approach to the proposal presented by the Medical Student Committee.

Dr. Dameron expressed the hope that the Committee could concentrate on residents, either internists or family practitioners.

Dr. Meier encouraged the Committee on Medical Students to concentrate on the residents and to keep the program on a scientific level.

Dr. Vise told the Executive Committee about an organization that sponsored financial courses. He stated that the courses had tremendous physician participation and had been very successful. He suggested asking WSL to sponsor financial courses on behalf of the Southern Medical Association.

Dr. Klapper cautioned the Executive Committee to be careful about the wording of financial courses so that there would be no conflict with the SMA Constitution.

Dr. Dameron mentioned that financial courses had been given at previous meetings and had not been very successful.

Dr. Neal asked Dr. Gallemore to submit a recommendation, including the approximate cost, to the Executive Committee in February.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Gallemore and seconded by Dr. Meier to receive the report of the Committee on Medical Students. The motion carried.

Dr. Klapper asked for guidance from the Committee on Medical Students on how to proceed for this year?

The question of whether or not to invite representatives from the three divisions of the Academy of Family Practice to the Section Secretaries' Conference to discuss the sanctioning of the 1980 program and the Family Practice resident's pilot project was reviewed again.

Dr. Teeslink stressed the importance of this meeting for the 1980 Program.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Hubbard and seconded by Dr. Meier to approve an invitation to the Section Secretaries' Conference in December to the Family Practice representatives, at the expense of the Southern Medical Association, in hopes of accomplishing the sanctioning of the 1980 Program. The motion carried.

COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

C. Rex Teeslink

In June at the Executive Committee meeting in Hartford, Connecticut, a motion was made to refer the request for a lectureship for Dr. Julian Ruffin to the Committee on Scientific Work.

Dr. Teeslink informed the Executive Committee that the Committee on Scientific Work recommended the concepts of lectureships that further the goals of the Association. He asked that the Council develop the criteria regarding money, time limits, and what constitutes greatness for accepting such funds.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Teeslink and seconded by Dr. Evans to receive the report of the Committee on Scientific Work. The motion carried.

Dr. Teeslink summarized a conversation held with Mr. John DeBarr, of Tele-Research. He explained that Tele-Research would like for the Southern Medical Association to market their videotape continuing medical education program. He stated that Tele-Research would be responsible for the equipment, installation, and maintenance for three years. The equipment would be replaced at the end of three years upon renewal. Dr. Teeslink said that Profesco, an organization owned by John Hancock, would be distributing the package to the

physicians.

Dr. Teeslink mentioned that Tele-Research would be meeting in December with the Family Practice people in hopes of obtaining accreditation for the program.

Dr. Klapper asked what SMA's responsibility would be? She expressed concern that Mr. DeBarr was confused about sponsoring and accreditation.

The approval or disapproval of tapes that SMA will sponsor was discussed at length. It was determined that SMA will not be able to accredit the tapes but will review and approve or disapprove the tapes. Then, only the tapes SMA approves will go in the catalogue of the program SMA will sponsor.

Dr. Klapper suggested setting up an educational committee to review the tapes. The Committee should be informed of the criteria for self-teaching education programs.

Dr. Vise asked Dr. Teeslink if he knew the size of the assets of Tele-Research? Dr. Teeslink responded negatively, but indicated John Hancock had investigated Tele-Research and was satisfied with the company.

Dr. Vise advised the Executive Committee to study the financial aspects and contracts prior to entering into a business relationship. He suggested setting up criteria for submission to the Executive Committee prior to referring it to a committee.

Dr. Neal asked Dr. Vise's opinion of developing a committee to set up the parameter for accepting proposals?

Emphasis was placed on the importance of continuing medical education self-teaching aids for the future and this would be a good thing for SMA to consider.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Evans and seconded by Dr. Meier that a committee be established to study and develop the criteria needed for submission of a proposal for all maintenance contracts concerning educational material. The motion carried.

The Ad Hoc Committee for Co-Sponsoring Continuing Medical Education Programs will be composed of Dr. Richards, as Chairman, Drs. Klapper, Teeslink, Vise, and Mr. Evans.

Dr. Teeslink mentioned the possibility of Tele-Research taping special symposiums at SMA annual meetings.

An Executive Session was called—personnel items. Mr. Butts, Executive Vice-President, presented options and recommendations for salaries for 1980 for SMA personnel. After discussion, directions were given to Mr. Butts to implement salaries agreed upon and he was to initiate the proper personnel action.

Adjournment

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee at this time, Dr. Neal adjourned the meeting at 11:50 a.m.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION PRECONVENTION BOARD MEETING

Las Vegas, Nev., November 5, 1979, 8:30 a.m.

The Preconvention Executive Board Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association was called to order on November 5, 1979 at 8:35 a.m. in the Mayer Room of the MGM Grand Hotel, Las Vegas, Nev. The President, Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, Lenoir, N.C., presided at the "Accent on Southern" Breakfast.

The Invocation was given by Mrs. Hugh P. Adkins, Louisville, Ky.

The President introduced the Convention Chairman, Mrs. Keith D. Jones, Warrensburg, Mo., who extended a warm welcome to everyone and then introduced her Co-Chairman, Mrs. William R. McPhee, Kansas City, Mo.

Mrs. Troutman introduced the President of the Southern Medical Association, Dr. Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C., who brought greetings from the Association and spoke briefly about the Spouse's Program being offered at this Convention and the Givenchy designed silk scarf that is available from the SMA for the first time. Others at the Speakers' Table who were introduced included: Mrs. Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.; Dr. Edwin C. Evans, Atlanta, Ga., Chairman of the Council of the SMA; Mrs. Ben Johnson, Jr., Bessemer, Ala., President of the American Medical Association Auxiliary; Dr. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va., Special Advisor to the Auxiliary; Dr. G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn., President-Elect, SMA; Mrs. Raymond Yow, Salisbury, Md., President-Elect, Woman's Auxiliary to the SMA; Dr. George W. Liles, Concord, N.C., Councilor from North Carolina, and Mrs. Adkins.

Continuing with introductions of guests seated at special tables, Mrs. Troutman presented: Mrs. G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.; Mrs. Edwin C. Evans; Mrs. George W. Liles; Miss Hazel Lewis, Executive Director of the AMA Auxiliary, and her husband, Mr. Lester Levinthal, Chicago, Ill.; Dr. Raymond Yow, and Mr. and Mrs. Collins, guests of Mrs. Yow.

At the conclusion of a delicious breakfast, the guests were excused.

Mrs. Donald F. Fletcher, Jr., Atlantic, Va., Recording

Secretary, called the Roll of Officers, Committee Chairmen, Councilors, and Vice-Councilors. As her name was called, each Councilor introduced the President and President-Elect of her State. There were nine Officers, fourteen Committee Chairmen, ten Councilors, and four Vice-Councilors present.

Mrs. Fletcher suggested that the reading of the Minutes of the 1978 Postconvention Board Meeting be dispensed with as they had been approved by a Reading Committee and printed for distribution at the General Session.

Mrs. Troutman appointed to the Reading Committee Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, N.C., and Mrs. Milton F. Bryant, Atlanta, Ga., to serve as substitutes for Mrs. Brady and Mrs. Mackey who were absent.

Mrs. James Manning, Marietta, Ga., presented the Past Presidents: Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, Tampa, Fla.; Mrs. J. Gordon Dees, Jackson, Miss.; Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, N.C.; Mrs. Virgil Ray Forrester, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va.; Mrs. Gordon W. Peek, Baton Rouge, La.; Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., Claxton, Ga. Mrs. Forrester introduced her guest, Mrs. Sadie Sue Buchanan.

Mrs. M. Bruce Martin gave the report of the Past Presidents.

The Proposed Budget for 1979-1980 was read by Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va., who moved that it be approved for presentation to the General Session. This motion was passed.

Mrs. Troutman presented Mrs. Keith Jones, who gave additional Convention announcements.

The meeting was recessed at 9:35 a.m.

Mrs. Donald F. Fletcher, Jr.

Recording Secretary

Reading Committee:

Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Chairman

Mrs. Milton F. Bryant

Mrs. M. Bruce Martin

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION GENERAL SESSION

Las Vegas, Nev., November 6, 1979, 8:30 a.m.

The General Session of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association was called to order by the President, Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, Lenoir, N.C., at 8:30 a.m. on November 6, 1979 in the Mayer Room of the MGM Grand Hotel, Las Vegas, Nev.

The Invocation, given by Mrs. G. S. Rowlette, Jr., of Vicksburg, Miss., asked for God's special blessing during the Convention.

The Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag of the United States of America was led by Mrs. T. H. Fields, Monroe, La.

A gracious and warm welcome was given by Mrs. Roland McClain, Las Vegas, Nev., President, Nevada State Medical Association Auxiliary.

The President of the North Carolina Auxiliary, Mrs. Richard E. Frazier, Roanoke Rapids, N.C., gave the lovely response.

Mrs. John M. Hopper, Baton Rouge, La., planned and conducted the beautiful Memorial Service. A solo by Dr. James Manning, Marietta, Ga., accompanied by the pianist, Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., Claxton, Ga., added a poignant touch to the service. Memorialized were members from the States of Arkansas, District of Columbia, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Texas, and West Virginia.

Mrs. Troutman introduced Mrs. Ben Johnson, Jr., Bessemer, Ala., President, AMA Auxiliary, who spoke briefly on the "Shape Up For Life" program and introduced Mrs. J. Edward Hill, Hollandale, Miss., who, in her "Shape Up For Life" shirt was a perfect example of the benefits of the program.

Also introduced was Miss Hazel Lewis, Executive Director, AMA Auxiliary.

Mrs. Donald F. Fletcher, Jr., Atlantic, Va., Recording Secretary, called the Roll of Officers, Committee Chairmen and Councilors, with the Councilors introducing the Vice-Councilors, Presidents, and Presidents-Elect of the States.

The Secretary announced that the Minutes of the 1978 Meetings had been approved and printed and were available for distribution. A motion by Mrs. L. Ben Kirby, Baton Rouge, La., that the Minutes be approved as printed was seconded and passed.

The Parliamentarian, Mrs. Linus W. Hewit, Tampa, Fla., announced that the meeting would be conducted according to the Rules of Order, as printed in the Official Program. Mrs. Hewit moved that the Printed Program be accepted. This was seconded and passed.

Dr. Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C., President of the Southern Medical Association, was introduced and in a few well chosen words congratulated the Auxiliary on their efforts this year as evidenced by the many accomplishments. He announced that a new program on NBC at 10:00 p.m. would be available for December viewing and urged all to watch for it.

Mrs. James Manning, Marietta, Ga., introduced the Past Presidents: Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, N.C.; Mrs. J. Gordon Dees, Jackson, Miss.; Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., Claxton, Ga.; Mrs. Virgil Ray Forrester, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Mrs. Linus W. Hewit, Tampa, Fla.; Mrs. Gordon W. Peek, Baton Rouge, La., and Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W.Va.

Mrs. Troutman introduced the Pages, Mrs. Richard Frazier and Mrs. David Dill, both of North Carolina.

The Research and Romance of Medicine Coordinator, Mrs. John C. Bates, Cuthbert, Ga., presented awards to the following:

Best Statewide Exhibit—Shared by Georgia and Missouri

Best County—more than 150 members—Montgomery, Ala.

Honorable Mention—Norfolk, Va.

Best County—75-150 members—Anderson, S.C.

Honorable Mention—Baltimore Co., Md.

Best County—under 75 members—Rowan, N.C.

Honorable Mention—Baldwin, Ga.

Best Exhibit—Shared by Georgia and Missouri

Most Outstanding Exhibit from either County or State—the Dr. and Mrs. Milford O. Rouse

Trophy—Georgia and Missouri

The Convention Chairman, Mrs. Keith D. Jones, Warrensburg, Mo., was introduced and reported that the total Auxiliary registration was 707 from 37 States and the District of Columbia. Florida had the highest number registered—70; Georgia and Texas tied with 67 each. The Co-Chairman of the Convention, Mrs. William R. McPhee, Kansas City, Mo., was introduced and announced that the arrangements for the Doctors' Day Luncheon were made by the Nevada doctors' wives.

There were thirty Doctors' Day Exhibits. The Doctors' Day Judges were: Mrs. Robert J. Andrews, Wilmington, N.C., Chairman; Mrs. Aubrey M. Alexander, Alexandria, La., and Mrs. Rahmat Seif, Roanoke, Va. Mrs. Andrews presented awards to the following:

Best Statewide Observance—North Carolina

Honorable Mention—Missouri

Best County Observance—more than 50 members—Calcasieu Parish, La.

Honorable Mention—Montgomery Co., Ala.

Best County Observance—less than 50 members—Tie: Tangipahoa Parish, La.; Tift Co., Ga.

Best Exhibit—North Carolina

(The Feldner Trophy was awarded at the Doctors' Day Luncheon to the Danville-Pittsylvania County, Virginia, Auxiliary for the best overall Doctors' Day observance regardless of size of membership.)

(The Guy Smith Kirby Trophy was awarded at the Doctors' Day Luncheon to Calcasieu Parish, Louisiana Auxiliary for the second best overall Doctors' Day observance regardless of size of membership.)

The Judging Committee offered suggestions pertaining to the exhibits and recommended that the point system be studied.

Under New Business, Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va., Finance Chairman, presented the proposed Budget. By the direction of the Finance Committee and the Executive Board, Mrs. Neal moved the adoption of the Budget. The motion carried and the Budget was adopted as presented. Copy of the Budget is on file at the Headquarters Office.

The Parliamentarian, Mrs. Linus W. Hewit, read Article X, Sec. 14 of the Bylaws concerning the election of the Nominating Committee. The President appointed Mrs. James Gibson, Sanford, N.C., Mrs. Richard Frazier, Roanoke Rapids, N.C., and Mrs. David Dill, Lenoir, N.C., as Tellers.

Those nominated from the current Executive Board were Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, Mrs. James Manning, and Mrs. John Bates. A motion by Mrs. M. Bruce Martin that the nominations be closed was seconded and passed.

Those nominated from the general membership were: Mrs. James C. Barnett, Brookhaven, Miss.; Mrs. Fred Price, Shreveport, La., and Mrs. Robert Thomas, Columbia, Mo. A motion by Mrs. Rahmat Seif that the nominations be closed was seconded and carried.

Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, submitted the following nominations for Officers for 1979-80:

President-Elect—Mrs. Charles Frazier; Tennessee
First Vice-President—Mrs. William Hughes; Alabama
Second Vice-President—Mrs. William Reardon; Virginia
Third Vice-President—Mrs. J. Edward Hill; Mississippi
Recording Secretary—Mrs. Russell Andrews; Georgia

Treasurer—Mrs. Brad Oxford; Texas

Historian—Mrs. John Hopper; Louisiana

As there were no nominations from the floor for any of the offices, Mrs. Robert Andrews moved that the slate be accepted. This motion was seconded and passed.

The new officers, with Mrs. Raymond Yow, Salisbury, Md., as President, were installed in an impressive ceremony by Mrs. J. Gordon Dees, who presented each Officer with a hand-painted memento of the occasion.

Mrs. Robert Reiter, Baltimore, Md., was appointed to serve as Corresponding Secretary and Mrs. James Manning as Parliamentarian.

Mrs. Troutman presented the President's Pin and Gavel to Mrs. Yow, after which Mrs. Yow gave a brief but inspiring acceptance speech.

Dr. DeWitt DeLawter, Bethesda, Md., was recognized and presented a bouquet of red roses to Mrs. Yow, with the good wishes of the Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Maryland. Mrs. DeLawter presented gifts from the State Auxiliary and the Wicomico County Auxiliary to Mrs. Yow.

The President of the North Carolina Auxiliary, Mrs. Frazier, was recognized. She read letters and a poem

from the Caldwell County, North Carolina Medical Society and Auxiliary. Also a Proclamation welcoming Mrs. Troutman back to North Carolina was read by Mrs. Dill. Mrs. Robert Andrews escorted Mrs. Wilkinson to the podium for the purpose of presenting a "Bit of Doggerel" entitled "Come Home, Bee."

Mrs. Troutman thanked everyone for their cooperation throughout the year.

Following the tally by the Tellers, the following were declared elected to serve on the Nominating Committee: Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, Mrs. James Manning, Mrs. John Bates from the Executive Board, and from the General Membership, Mrs. Fred Price and Mrs. James Barnett.

The meeting was adjourned at 10:08 a.m.

Mrs. Donald F. Fletcher, Jr.
Recording Secretary

Reading Committee:
Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Chairman
Mrs. Milton F. Bryant
Mrs. M. Bruce Martin

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION POSTCONVENTION BOARD MEETING

Las Vegas, Nev., November 7, 1979, 8:30 a.m.

The Postconvention Executive Board "Unity" breakfast and meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association was held in the Mayer Room, MGM Grand Hotel, Las Vegas, Nev., November 7, 1979. The President, Mrs. Raymond M. Yow, Salisbury, Md., presided.

The Invocation was given by Dr. J. Ralph Meier.

Following the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag, Dr. James Manning led the group in singing the Star Spangled Banner.

Mrs. Yow introduced the guests seated at the head table: Dr. Richard D. Richards, SMA Councilor from Maryland; Mrs. Ben Johnson, President of AMA Auxiliary; Dr. Raymond M. Yow; Dr. G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., President of SMA and Mrs. Hubbard; Dr. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Special Advisor to SMA Auxiliary; Dr. J. Ralph Meier, President-Elect of SMA and Mrs. Meier; Mrs. Charles Prater, President-Elect of SMA Auxiliary. Other special guests introduced were: Dr. Charles Prater, Mrs. Richard D. Richards, Dr. Ben Johnson, Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Mrs. Edwin C. Evans, Miss Hazel Lewis, Executive Director of AMA Auxiliary, Mr. Norman Collins, Mrs. Yow's brother, and Mrs. Collins, Mrs. Keith Jones, Convention Chairman, Mrs. William McPhee, Co-Chairman, Mrs. John Bloxom, Mrs. DeWitt DeLawter, and Mrs. Jean Japzon from Maryland.

Dr. G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., brought greetings from SMA and gave the Auxiliary an update on SMA activities to enhance cooperation between the SMA and the Auxiliary.

Dr. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., issued a challenge to the Auxiliary to increase membership. He stressed the need for continuity between Councilors and members to improve communications. He asked the Auxiliary to review the Bylaws and make the necessary changes to provide a place for the spouses of female physicians.

The Past Presidents were introduced by Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson. Those present were: Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Mrs. James H. Manning, Mrs. J. Gordon Dees, Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman.

The roll was called by the Secretary, Mrs. Russell E. Andrews, Jr. The Vice Councilors, State Presidents, and Presidents-Elect were introduced by the Councilors.

Mrs. Yow appointed the following to the Reading Committee: Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W.Va.; Mrs. L. Ben Kirby, Baton Rouge, La.; Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, Lenoir, N.C.

The Secretary read Article VI, Section I of the By-

laws: The Executive Committee shall be composed of the President, the President-Elect, the Immediate Past President, Treasurer, and two members who shall be elected by the Executive Board at the Postconvention Executive Board meeting. The two members elected were Mrs. Milton Bryant, Georgia, and Mrs. William R. McPhee, Missouri.

Mrs. William D. Hughes, immediate Past Treasurer emphasized the need to keep records and vouchers.

Rosters were distributed and corrections were made. Mrs. Yow announced SMA booklets were in the room and each state was requested to take two copies.

The Convention Chairman, Mrs. Keith Jones announced the final registration number was 721.

An editorial correction was made in the Research and Romance booklet regarding membership categories in the Awards Report to read "100 to 150 members."

Under unfinished business, a committee was appointed to review the handbook for Doctors' Day Awards: Mrs. Robert Andrews, Chairman, Wilmington, N.C.; Mrs. Aubrey M. Alexander, Jr., Alexandria, La.; Mrs. Sam Rowlette, Jr., Vicksburg, Miss. Mrs. Louie Griffin made the motion that the Executive Committee be empowered to approve any revisions presented to the President by the Doctors' Day Handbook Revisions Committee. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Robert Andrews. The motion carried. The report from the Committee will be acted upon by the Executive Committee and a mimeographed sheet with the changes listed will be sent to each state before March 30th.

Mrs. James Manning, Revision Chairman, reported the only revision of the Bylaws before the Auxiliary was the consideration of the name change suggested by Dr. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, W.Va., made the motion to change the name of the Woman's Auxiliary to Southern Medical Association to Southern Medical Association Auxiliary. The motion was seconded by Mrs. B. D. Epstein, Florida. The motion carried.

Mrs. Yow urged everyone to attend the convention in San Antonio, Tex., November 15-18, 1980. The following year's convention will be in New Orleans, La., November 15-18.

The motion was made to include a courtesy resolution in the postconvention minutes, seconded, and carried.

The meeting was adjourned at 10:07 a.m.

Mrs. Russell E. Andrews, Jr.
Recording Secretary

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION AUXILIARY COURTESY RESOLUTIONS

Whereas, the Southern Medical Association Auxiliary has held its 55th Annual Meeting in Las Vegas, Nev., November 4-7, 1979, deep appreciation of this organization for the gracious hospitality and careful planning which has made this a most successful meeting, is hereby recorded.

NOW THEREFORE: Be it resolved that our expression of gratitude be directed as follows:

TO: Mrs. Keith D. Jones, Warrensburg, Mo., Convention Chairman; Mrs. William R. McPhee, Kansas City, Mo., Convention Co-Chairman, SMAA; Clark County Medical Society Auxiliary Convention Committee, Mrs. Joan Doubrava, 1979-80 Chairman; Mrs. Jan Sprague, 1978-79 Chairman; Mrs. Karen Niebaum, C.C.M.S.A. President, Mrs. Ruth Fennel, Hospitality-Liaison to SMA, and to all their members, who have planned so well and executed those plans so efficiently for the comfort and pleasure of all in attendance at this convention.

TO: Dr. Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C. (and his lovely wife), President of Southern Medical Association.

TO: Dr. G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn., President-Elect of SMA.

TO: Dr. Edwin C. Evans, Atlanta, Ga., Chairman of Council, SMA.

TO: Dr. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va., Liaison to

SMAA.

TO: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President, Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director, Southern Medical Association; and to Mrs. Cynthia Lenoir, Mrs. Joanne Hornick, Mrs. Jeanette Stone, and Mrs. Betty Robinson, SMA staff who have been most helpful and efficient throughout the year and during this convention.

TO: Mr. Nick Bunghero, Catering, Mr. John Tillander, Arrangements, Mr. Lloyd Boothby, Sales, of the MGM Grand Hotel, Las Vegas, Nev., the Management and Staff of the MGM Grand Hotel for their courteous service and assistance.

TO: Mrs. Ben Johnson, Jr., Bessemer, Ala., President of AMA Auxiliary for her presence and inspiration.

TO: All persons whose thoughtfulness has contributed to making this 55th Annual Meeting a most memorable occasion.

TO: Our President, Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman for her devoted service and gracious leadership, and to Dr. Troutman for his support and help.

The SMAA extends a special thanks and appreciation . . . and be it resolved, that a copy of these Resolutions be added to the Minutes of this convention and a copy be sent to those herein named.

Mrs. L. H. Griffin, Sr.
Acting Chairman

ANNUAL MEETING REGISTRATION RECORD

Date	Location	Host Physicians	Other Physicians	Total Physicians	Students	Para- medical Personnel	Technical Exhibitors	Guests	Total
1906-1915	No Record of Attendance								
1916-Nov. 13-16	Atlanta	299	1,247	1,476	55	—	103	233	1,867
1917-Nov. 12-15	Memphis	143	1,025	1,168	46	—	78	184	1,476
1918-	No Meeting—Influenza Pandemic								
1919-Nov. 10-13	Asheville	71	912	983	—	54	85	148	1,270
1920-Nov. 15-18	Louisville	230	872	1,102	114	40	149	171	1,576
1921-Nov. 14-17	Hot Springs	81	993	1,074	—	39	90	241	1,444
1922-Nov. 13-16	Chattanooga	107	1,230	1,337	—	26	129	289	1,781
1923-Nov. 12-15	Washington	333	1,363	1,696	214	26	143	495	2,574
1924-Nov. 24-27	New Orleans	352	1,559	1,911	169	15	120	510	2,725
1925-Nov. 9-12	Dallas	310	1,732	2,042	144	19	151	513	2,869
1926-Nov. 15-18	Atlanta	327	1,557	1,884	139	27	174	445	2,669
1927-Nov. 14-17	Memphis	275	1,728	2,003	251	24	212	438	2,928
1928-Nov. 12-15	Asheville	70	1,221	1,291	—	20	154	379	1,844
1929-Nov. 19-22	Miami	163	1,180	1,343	—	19	84	572	2,018
1930-Nov. 11-15	Louisville	258	1,232	1,490	224	21	144	356	2,235
1931-Nov. 18-20	New Orleans	423	1,266	1,689	231	33	154	462	2,569
1932-Nov. 15-18	Birmingham	276	971	1,247	—	32	104	239	1,622
1933-Nov. 14-17	Richmond	264	1,319	1,583	279	61	141	407	2,471
1934-Nov. 13-16	San Antonio	304	1,641	1,945	—	27	141	739	2,852
1935-Nov. 19-22	St. Louis	695	1,999	2,694	690	18	279	614	4,295
1936-Nov. 17-20	Baltimore	847	2,365	3,212	660	51	375	581	4,879
1937-Nov. 30-Dec. 3	New Orleans	573	2,238	2,811	736	177	370	1,328	5,422
1938-Nov. 15-18	Oklahoma City	353	1,914	2,267	262	389	342	778	4,038
1939-Nov. 21-24	Memphis	385	1,837	2,222	412	595	300	734	4,263
1940-Nov. 12-15	Louisville	436	1,639	2,075	412	667	361	629	4,144
1941-Nov. 10-13	St. Louis	762	1,944	2,706	683	378	498	774	5,039
1942-Nov. 10-12	Richmond	253	1,130	1,383	337	136	187	392	2,435
1943-Nov. 16-18	Cincinnati	305	1,410	1,715	94	176	255	520	2,760
1944-Nov. 13-16	St. Louis	559	1,557	2,116	441	461	431	762	4,211
1945-Nov. 12-15	Cincinnati	207	1,270	1,477	88	52	269	545	2,431

Date	Location	Host Physicians	Other Physicians	Total Physicians	Students	Para- medical Personnel	Technical Exhibitors	Guests	Total
1946-Nov. 4-7	Miami	443	1,648	2,091	—	135	241	1,074	3,541
1947-Nov. 24-26	Baltimore	949	1,718	2,667	332	407	445	674	4,525
1948-Nov. 25-28	Miami	508	1,087	1,595	27	115	308	629	2,674
1949-Nov. 14-17	Cincinnati	248	1,235	1,483	32	143	264	490	2,412
1950-Nov. 13-17	St. Louis	726	1,391	2,117	472	92	323	644	3,648
1951-Nov. 5-8	Dallas	478	1,575	2,053	160	—	190	850	3,253
1952-Nov. 10-13	Miami	582	1,591	2,173	34	177	246	1,107	3,737
1953-Oct. 26-29	Atlanta	566	1,781	2,347	266	195	325	900	4,033
1954-Nov. 8-11	St. Louis	687	1,614	2,201	614	336	391	772	4,314
1955-Nov. 14-17	Houston	807	1,579	2,386	*	*	676	951	4,013
1956-Nov. 12-15	Washington	1,083	2,090	3,173	314	*	982	969	5,438
1957-Nov. 11-14	Miami Beach	1,061	2,174	3,235	177	*	721	1,870	6,003
1958-Nov. 3-6	New Orleans	1,256	2,331	3,587	454	*	753	1,327	6,121
1959-Nov. 16-19	Atlanta	685	1,972	2,657	205	*	554	799	4,215
1960-Oct. 31-Nov. 3	St. Louis	628	1,400	2,028	305	*	636	735	3,964
1961-Nov. 6-9	Dallas	854	1,868	2,722	121	*	603	939	4,385
1962-Nov. 12-15	Miami Beach	768	2,255	3,023	99	115	620	1,231	5,088
1963-Nov. 18-21	New Orleans	793	2,712	3,505	545	112	593	1,875	6,630
1964-Nov. 16-19	Memphis	612	1,564	2,176	204	83	418	816	3,697
1965-Nov. 1-4	Houston	564	1,649	2,213	47	68	626	825	3,779
1966-Nov. 14-17	Washington	855	1,570	2,425	65	96	666	669	3,921
1967-Nov. 13-16	Miami Beach	**	**	2,487	55	78	555	607	3,782
1968-Nov. 18-21	New Orleans	672	2,390	3,062	440	177	726	1,314	5,719
1969-Nov. 10-13	Atlanta	452	2,339	2,791	187	78	753	1,224	5,033
1970-Nov. 16-19	Dallas	474	1,819	2,293	82	82	622	1,066	4,145
1971-Nov. 1-4	Miami Beach	526	1,606	2,132	57	119	658	1,256	4,222
1972-Nov. 13-16	New Orleans	785	2,514	3,299	448	178	667	1,387	5,979
1973-Nov. 11-14	San Antonio	**	**	2,347	97	183	628	1,842	4,097
1974-Nov. 17-20	Atlanta	388	2,372	2,760	78	140	451	690	4,119
1975-Nov. 16-19	Miami Beach	**	**	1,979	55	116	466	709	3,325
1976-Nov. 7-10	New Orleans	**	**	2,364	468	154	293	910	4,189
1977-Nov. 6-9	Dallas	**	**	1,332	46	50	410	447	2,285
1978-Nov. 11-14	Atlanta	**	**	2,504	65	98	411	1,177	4,255
1979-Nov. 4-7	Las Vegas	**	**	2,142	7	116	334	1,229	3,828

*Breakdown not available; included in figure under "Technical Exhibitors."

**Breakdown not available; see "Total Physicians."

ATTENDANCE AT SECTION SESSIONS

Section	1975		1976		1977		1978		1979	
	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social
Allergy	28	30	30	—	16	50	50	—	60	20
Anesthesiology	27	—	65	60	30	20	85	80	110	60
Chest Diseases	45	—	30	25	35	—	50	50	130	—
Colon and Rectal Surgery	55	—	50	45	75	40	45	—	70	—
Dermatology	102	250	275	300	160	200	325	—	125	125
Emergency Medicine	*	*	*	*	*	*	45	58	45	17
Family Practice	35	—	85	—	70	—	50	—	100	—
Gastroenterology	67	30	130	12	65	35	145	—	100	20
Gynecology	101	—	140	—	70	—	117	—	97	—
Industrial Medicine and Surgery	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Medicine	61	—	250	—	60	—	70	—	95	—
Neurology and Psychiatry	31	—	40	—	25	—	55	—	68	—
Obstetrics	82	—	80	—	75	—	84	—	81	—
Ophthalmology	50	—	75	—	30	40	135	—	51	—
Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery	64	—	120	50	75	—	120	50	65	30
Otolaryngology	43	20	35	—	15	—	50	50	35	25
Pathology	55	—	40	—	30	—	125	200	40	—
Pediatrics	19	—	85	190	40	—	74	—	10	—
Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery	41	50	95	70	30	—	55	55	45	20
Radiology	32	60	55	—	30	100	100	—	76	16
Surgery	82	43	65	—	60	30	110	45	120	—
Urology	38	—	70	—	30	—	63	50	50	—

These attendance figures are turned in by the Section Secretaries at the conclusion of an annual meeting. The figures represent the Section's largest attendance. If the figure given for a Section seems unusually high, it may be due to the fact that the count was taken during a joint meeting of two or more Sections.

*These Sections did not meet.

CONSTITUTION and BYLAWS

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

NOVEMBER 6, 1979

INDEX Constitution

	Page
ARTICLE I—Name	99
ARTICLE II—Purpose	99
ARTICLE III—Membership	99
Section 1. Active Members	99
Section 2. Associate and Emeritus Members	99
ARTICLE IV—Officers	99
Section 1. Officers of the Association	99
Section 2. Elected Officers	99
(A) General Officers	99
(B) Trustees	99
(C) Section Officers	99
Section 3. Appointed Officers	99
(A) Administrative Officers	99
(B) Councilors	99
ARTICLE V—Scientific Activities	99
Section 1. Annual Meetings	99
Section 2. Scientific Sections	99
Section 3. Publications	100
ARTICLE VI—Seal	100
ARTICLE VII—Amendments	100

Bylaws

CHAPTER 1—Membership	101
Section 1. Active Members	101
Section 2. Associate Members	101
Section 3. Emeritus Members	101
Section 4. Application for Membership	101
Section 5. Termination of Membership	101
CHAPTER 2—Duties of Officers	101
Section 1. President	101
Section 2. President-Elect	101
Section 3. First Vice-President	101
Section 4. Second Vice-President	101
Section 5. Board of Trustees	101
Section 6. Council	102
(A) Meetings	102
(B) Nominating Committee	102
(C) Executive Committee	102
(D) Associate Councilors	102
Section 7. Executive Vice-President	102
Section 8. Treasurer	102
Section 9. Editor	102, 103
Section 10. Section Officers	103
CHAPTER 3—Committees	103
Section 1. Standing Committees	103, 104
Section 2. Ad Hoc Committees	104
CHAPTER 4—Scientific Activities	104
Section 1. Annual Meetings—General Sessions	104
Section 2. Annual Meetings—Scientific Section Sessions	104, 105
CHAPTER 5—Awards	105
Section 1. Distinguished Service Award	105
Section 2. Seale Harris Medal	105
Section 3. Original Research Award	105

	<i>Page</i>
CHAPTER 6—Dues	105
Section 1. Annual Membership Dues.....	105
Section 2. Non-Payments of Dues	105
CHAPTER 7—Woman's Auxiliary.....	105
CHAPTER 8—Fiscal Year	105
CHAPTER 9—Rules of Order	105
CHAPTER 10—Amendments	105

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I—NAME

The name and title of this organization shall be the SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION (a nonprofit organization) chartered under the laws of the State of Alabama, and its domicile shall be in Birmingham, Alabama.

ARTICLE II—PURPOSE

The exclusive purpose of this Association shall be to develop and foster scientific medicine. It shall have no direct connection with or control over any other society or organization, nor shall it at any time be controlled by any other society or organization. All meetings of the Association shall be for the sole purpose of reading and discussing papers pertaining to the science of medicine, to public health, and to medical education. The Association shall not at any time take active part in any economic, political or sectarian questions, or concerted movements for securing legislative enactments.

ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP

SECTION 1. Active Members. The membership of this Association shall be by invitation to physicians who are eligible to be members of the following state medical societies: Alabama, Arkansas, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, who are sponsored by the respective state Councilor, to invited medical officers of the United States Army, Navy, Air Force, Public Health Service and Veterans Administration on active duty, and to invited members of the Canal Zone Medical Association and the Puerto Rico Medical Association who are citizens of the United States of America.

SECTION 2. Associate and Emeritus Members. This Association may have such classes of associate and emeritus membership as may be provided for in the BYLAWS of this CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE IV—OFFICERS

SECTION 1. Officers of the Association. The officers of the Association shall be a President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Trustees, Councilors, an Executive Vice-President, a Treasurer, an Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, and Section Officers.

SECTION 2. Elected Officers. (A) General Officers. The President-Elect, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President of the Association shall be elected annually at the last general session of the annual meeting. All elections shall be made by the type of ballot (secret, voice, or raising of hands) as the majority of those members present may desire. A majority of the votes shall be necessary for election. If no one receives a majority of the votes cast the member receiving the smallest number of votes shall be dropped and the balloting shall be repeated. A list of nominees for President-Elect, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President shall be submitted to the Council by the Committee on Selections. The submission of such a list does not preclude nominations from the floor. The results of these nominations along with the report of the Council shall be submitted to the membership as the final order of business at the last general session of an annual meeting.

(B) Trustees. The Trustees shall be six in number and shall be elected by the Council, one each year, to serve for a period of six years. The oldest member in point of service shall be the Chairman.

(C) Section Officers. The officers of each Section shall consist of a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary, and when so desired by the members of the Section, a Chairman-Elect as an additional officer or in place of the Vice-Chairman, elected annually by the members of the respective Sections at a regular session of the Section during the annual meeting. Section Officers assume office at the end of the annual meeting during which they were elected and should be members of the Association.

SECTION 3. Appointed Officers. (A) Administrative Officers. An Executive Vice-President, a Treasurer, and an Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL shall be selected by the Council, with salaries, duties, and tenure of office to be determined by the Council.

(B) Councilors. The Councilors shall be appointed by the President, one from each of the states enumerated in ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. **Active Members**, and shall serve for five years, and shall not be eligible for reappointment, the Councilor terms expiring with the close of annual meetings. This Section shall become effective as of 1933, the Councilor terms to expire as follows: **Group 1:** (1933) Louisiana, Mississippi, Oklahoma; **Group 2:** (1934) Arkansas, District of Columbia, Georgia; **Group 3:** (1935) Florida, South Carolina, Texas, Virginia; **Group 4:** (1936) Maryland, Missouri, North Carolina; **Group 5:** (1937) Alabama, Kentucky, Tennessee, West Virginia. In the event a vacancy occurs on the Council the President in office at the time the vacancy occurs shall appoint a successor to fill the unexpired term. The successor may be eligible to be appointed to serve a full term as Councilor, succeeding himself. Collectively, the Council shall be the governing body of the Association. It shall have jurisdiction over all questions involving the rights and standings of members, whether in relation to other members or to this Association. All matters brought before the general sessions or Sections shall be referred to the Council for consideration.

ARTICLE V—SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES

SECTION 1. Annual Meetings. The Association shall hold an annual meeting during which there shall be not less than two general sessions, one of which may be devoted to the business of the Association and restricted exclusively to the membership when so determined by the Council or by the Executive Committee of the Council or upon a petition filed by not less than twenty-five members of the Association; there may be meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council, scientific Section sessions, technical and scientific exhibits, and such general programs as may be arranged by the Section Officers in cooperation with the Committee on Scientific Work. All expenses of the annual meeting shall be borne by the Association. The time and place for holding each annual meeting shall be fixed by the Council.

SECTION 2. Scientific Sections. The scientific Sections of this Association shall be: Section on Allergy, Section on Anesthesiology, Section on Colon and Rectal Surgery, Section on Dermatology, Section on Gastroenterology, Section on Family Practice, Section on Gynecology, Section on Industrial Medicine and

Surgery, Section on Medicine, Section on Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry, Section on Obstetrics, Section on Ophthalmology, Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery, Section on Otolaryngology, Section on Pathology, Section on Pediatrics, Section on Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, Section on Radiology, Section on Surgery, Section on Urology, and such other Sections as the Association may from time to time create or provide for.

SECTION 3. Publications. The Association shall own and publish the **SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL** which shall be the official organ of the Association and other such publications which may be provided for by the Association. The Association may designate such ownerships of publications as deemed advisable.

ARTICLE VI—SEAL

The Association shall have a common seal, with power to break, change, or renew the same at pleasure.

ARTICLE VII—AMENDMENTS

The Association may at any annual meeting amend any Article of this CONSTITUTION by a two-thirds affirmative vote of the members present and voting at a general session of that meeting, provided the amendment has been presented in writing and laid on the table at the previous annual meeting.

BYLAWS

CHAPTER 1—MEMBERSHIP

SECTION 1. Active Members. Physicians who satisfy requirements as set forth in **ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members**, of the CONSTITUTION and who are eligible to vote and hold office in their respective state or district societies shall be active members. Also, physicians who serve as full-time faculty members of accredited medical schools located within the Association's territory as defined in **ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members**; of the CONSTITUTION, shall be active members. These members shall have full privileges of Association membership; including the right to hold office and vote and receive the **SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL**. Active members shall pay full dues to the Association, either annually or by payment of a life membership fee. Active members may be excused from the payment of Association dues for one of the following reasons: financial hardship or extended illness, post-graduate training, defined as that period during which a member participates in an organized training course within a hospital, being retired from active practice, or on temporary service as full-time commissioned medical officers in the reserve Armed Forces. Active members excused from the payment of Association dues shall have the right to vote and hold office, but shall not receive the **SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL**, except by personal subscription. Nothing in this or following Sections shall be construed to be retroactive to affect previously classified honorary members.

SECTION 2. Associate Members. The Association may have five classes of associate members:

Class 1. A member who has moved from the territory of the Association;

Class 2. A physician from outside the territory of the Association;

Class 3. An intern or resident not yet a member of a state medical society and medical students of the medical schools in the member states;

Class 4. An individual not holding a degree of Doctor of Medicine, but who is on the teaching staff of a medical school or engaged in research, practice or promotion of a science allied to medicine and holding a degree in a subject commonly referred to as a basic science or in dentistry. Each applicant for this Class of Membership must be approved individually by the Executive Committee;

Class 5. A layman who has rendered meritorious service to the profession or to humanity.

To be eligible for associate membership under Classes 2, 3, and 4, a person must satisfy the requirements as set forth in **CHAPTER 1—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members**, except eligible for membership in a state or district society in the case of Classes 3 and 4, and holding the degree of Doctor of Medicine in the case of medical students. Associate members under Classes 4 and 5 shall be recommended for membership by the Council. Under Classes 1, 2, and 3 individuals may be accepted for associate membership by the Executive Vice-President their eligibility under the provisions of this Section have been determined. Associate members shall not hold office nor be entitled to vote. Associate members under Classes 1, 2, and 4 shall pay regular annual dues and shall receive the **SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL**. Associate members under Classes 3 and 5 shall not pay dues nor receive the **SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL** except by personal subscription.

SECTION 3. Emeritus Members. An active member in good standing who is over 70 years of age and who has been a member for a period of twenty-five years is eligible for emeritus membership. Emeritus members shall not pay dues but shall enjoy all privileges of the Association, but shall not hold office.

SECTION 4. Application for Membership. Application for membership in this Association shall be made in writing. The Association reserves the right to accept or reject any application for membership.

SECTION 5. Termination of Membership. Any member who is under sentence of suspension or expulsion from his state or local society shall automatically forfeit his membership in this Association. The Association may at any annual meeting on recommendation of the Council suspend or expel any member of the Association by a majority vote of those present at the last general session of that meeting.

CHAPTER 2—DUTIES OF OFFICERS

SECTION 1. President. The President shall preside, or designate who shall preside, at all general sessions of the annual meetings and all functions at which the Association is host. He shall appoint all committees not otherwise arranged for, and may deliver an annual address at the general session to be held at a time and place decided upon by the Executive Committee of the Council. In meetings of the Council he shall cast a deciding vote in case of a tie. He shall perform such other duties as the definition of his office requires. The program for the general scientific sessions shall be formulated by the Committee on Scientific Work in consultation with the President and the Executive Committee of the Council. The President shall have authority to create commissions or committees for scientific investigations of special interest and importance to the profession and the public. He should receive and dispose of these reports in the proper channels. Any expenses incurred in such an operation must be approved by the Executive Committee of the Council. The President shall appoint, on nomination by the respective Councilor, five Associate Councilors from each state or district.

SECTION 2. President-Elect. The President-Elect shall assist the President in the discharge of his duties and keep himself informed on the affairs of the Association. In the event of the death of the President-Elect, his successor shall be elected by the vote of the Council after receiving nominations from the Committee on Selections.

SECTION 3. First Vice-President. The First Vice-President shall assist the President in the discharge of his duties and in the event of his death, resignation, or removal, shall succeed him. He shall also perform such other duties as may be assigned to him under the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS.

SECTION 4. Second Vice-President. The Second Vice-President shall be a member of the Committee on Meeting Places and shall keep himself informed on the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association. He should be ready, on call of the President, to serve on committees or serve in any other capacity as designated by the President. He shall assume the office of First Vice-President in case of vacancy of this office.

SECTION 5. Board of Trustees. The legal title to all real property of the Association shall vest in the Trustees and their successors in office. They shall execute all deeds of conveyance of real property when authorized to do so by the Council. Any action authorized to be done by the Trustees within the limitations of this Section shall be binding if done by a majority thereof. The Board of Trustees is charged with reviewing Association policies annually, with receiving topics for discussion from the Executive Committee of the Council, and to act as a long-range planning committee. They should also communicate regularly with the Executive Vice-President relative to business activities and organizational patterns.

SECTION 6. Council.

(A) **Meetings.** The Council shall hold sessions as seem necessary during or immediately preceding the annual meeting of the Association, and at such other time as necessity may require, subject to the call of the Chairman or on petition of three Councilors. In the event of any regularly appointed Councilor being unable to attend the annual meeting, the Chairman of the Council shall appoint an alternate to serve for that meeting. At each annual meeting a Chairman and Vice-Chairman for the succeeding year shall be elected. Through its Chairman, the Council shall make an annual report to the Association at the last general session of an annual meeting.

(B) **Nominating Committee.** The Council shall constitute the Nominating Committee for all elective offices except the Section Officers and shall report the results of its deliberations to the last general session. It shall include nominations for such offices as are to be filled at that annual meeting. Nothing in this Section shall be construed as preventing additional nominations being made on the floor by members of the Association.

(C) **Executive Committee.** There shall be an Executive Committee of the Council to represent the Association and Council between the annual meetings to consider special matters as would come before the Council and report its findings and conclusions to the Council. Any matters of such urgency that they should not wait over until the annual meeting may be acted upon by the Executive Committee of the Council. The Executive Committee of the Council shall consist of nine members: The Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council, who shall serve as Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Council, three other members of the Council representing each of the other classes of Councilors, elected annually by the Council, and the Immediate Past President, President, President-Elect, and First Vice-President of the Association. In the event of the absence of a Council member of this Executive Committee of the Council an alternate may be appointed by the Chairman to meet during the respective session, with full power of the absent member. The Executive Committee of the Council may meet as often and at such places as the Chairman or four members of the Executive Committee of the Council may decide, except that one meeting each year must be held in Birmingham. This Committee will be the Advisory Committee to the Woman's Auxiliary of the Association. Expenses of this Committee attending meetings on behalf of the Association shall be borne by the Association. The Executive Committee of the Council shall serve as a Finance Committee to work with the Executive Vice-President in budget studies, and in supervising the carrying out of the annual budget, and shall consider all unappropriated or unbudgeted expenses before such items are considered by the Council.

(D) **Associate Councilors.** Five Associate Councilors shall be appointed from each state by the President. It shall be the duty of the Associate Councilors to stimulate interest in all activities of the Southern Medical Association and assist their respective Councilor in any way requested.

SECTION 7. Executive Vice-President. The Executive Vice-President shall be the chief administrative officer of the Association. His special areas of responsibility shall be:

(A) **Supervision of Employees.** He shall employ and direct all staff personnel (full and part-time) including the assignment of duties of such employees except the employees under the direct supervision of the Editor.

(B) **Promotion and Records.** With the cooperation of the Council and all other officers, he shall seek at all times to expand the membership and interests of the Association. He shall keep or cause to be kept, the official minutes of the transactions of the Association as

the Council may direct, and not otherwise provided. He shall conduct the official correspondence and shall be the custodian of all official records and papers of the Association.

(C) **Director of Finance and Budgetary Control.** As chief financial officer of the Association, he shall receive all funds, including bequests and donations, and deposit the same to the credit of the Treasurer or to other officially designated Funds or Accounts. He shall direct the general bookkeeping and accounting system and shall render an annual financial report to the Council. He shall prepare and recommend an annual budget to the Council. Said budget, when amended and adopted by the Council, shall determine the expenditure of funds during the ensuing fiscal year, and shall not be amended without the approval of the Council. All expenses of the Association shall be paid by check signed by the Executive Vice-President. He shall secure an annual audit of the books of account by a certified public accountant, approved by the Council, which audit report shall be transmitted to the Council as a part of his financial report. He shall be bonded in favor of the Association in an amount determined by the Council, with the premium cost of such bond to be paid by the Association.

(D) **Managing Editor of the Journal.** He shall act as Managing Editor of the **SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL** and other publications of the Association.

(E) **Production of Revenue.** He shall plan and direct all activities related to the production of revenue for the Association, including the business management of the **SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL** and other publications, establishing and maintaining advertising policies, subject to the prior approval of the Editor or any committee or agency so designated by the Council, securing advertising, executing and enforcing contracts for printing, and supervising production of the **SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL**.

(F) **Director of Technical Exhibits.** He shall plan and direct the technical exhibits for the annual sessions in accordance with basic policy established by the Council or Executive Committee of the Council.

(G) **Director of Scientific Exhibits.** He shall plan and direct the scientific exhibits for the annual sessions. All proposed exhibits shall be approved by the Editor or such other committee or agency designated by the Council in order to secure professional and educational evaluation prior to the sessions.

(H) **Physical Facilities for Annual Sessions.** He shall secure necessary facilities for holding the annual sessions, shall execute necessary contracts and agreements for proper and adequate space, and shall advise the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council with respect to the availability of adequate facilities for the annual sessions within the territory.

(I) **Delegation of Authority.** He may designate staff employees by appropriate titles and may delegate to them any portions of the above responsibilities.

SECTION 8. Treasurer. The offices of Executive Vice-President and Treasurer may be combined and vested in the same person at the discretion of the Council. If the offices be separate, the Treasurer shall be selected by the Council which shall determine his salary, duties, and tenure of office. He shall give bond in an amount determined by the Council, with the premium of said bond to be paid by the Association. He shall receive all funds from the Executive Vice-President and deposit the same in a bank or banks located in the domicile of the Association. Such depositories shall be designated by and with the consent of the Committee on Finance and the Council. He shall sign all checks drawn on the Association for sums provided for in the annual budget.

SECTION 9. Editor. The Editor shall have the following areas of responsibility:

(A) He shall be responsible for the non-advertising portion of the **SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL**, and other publications of the Association, including the preparation of editorials, the selection and editing of scientific articles, and the general format with approval of the Executive Vice-President.

(B) He may appoint, or recommend the employment of, assistant or associate editors and/or an Editorial Board with the consent of the Council.

(C) He will review, or cause to be reviewed, any books which in his discretion merit the publication of a review in the **SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL**.

(D) With the consent of the Executive Vice-President he shall establish practical mechanics for handling manuscripts and other materials for publication.

(E) He may, with the consent of the Council, employ necessary secretarial assistance.

SECTION 10. Section Officers.

(A) **Chairman.** The Chairman shall preside at the meetings of the Section and shall perform such duties as may be provided by the rules of the Section. He shall be responsible for selecting and inviting the Section's official guest speaker and shall cooperate with the Secretary in arranging the Section program for the annual meeting.

(B) **Vice-Chairman.** The Vice-Chairman shall assist the Chairman in his duties and preside over the Section meetings in the absence of the Chairman.

(C) **Secretary.** The Secretary shall arrange the Section program for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Chairman and in accordance with rules and regulations set forth in the Association's CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS. He shall be the official correspondent with reference to the program with the headquarters office, maintain the Section's official records, consult with the Executive Vice-President to determine if the prospective nominees for Section officers are eligible to hold office prior to their nomination, and shall be responsible for collecting papers presented at the annual meeting and forwarding them, along with the list of newly elected Section officers, to the headquarters office. He shall attend the annual Section Secretaries' Conference to be held each winter, near February 1, for the purpose of formulating the general schedule of scientific sessions for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Committee on Scientific Work. The Association shall reimburse the Section Secretaries for expenses incurred in attending the Section Secretaries' Conference. The Chairman and Secretaries of the Sections may be invited to meet with the President and the Committee on Scientific Work immediately preceding or during each annual meeting.

(D) **Secretary-Elect.** The Secretary-Elect shall make himself acquainted with the duties of the Secretary and attend the Section Secretaries' Conference.

(E) **Steering Committee.** Each scientific Section shall have a formal Steering Committee made up of the current Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary, the Chairman-Elect, if this office is utilized by the Section, and the three immediate past Chairmen. The duties of the Section Steering Committee shall include: aid in planning the work of the Section; evaluation of papers read before the Section for possible publication; serve as a Section nominating committee; fill vacancies that occur among Section officers and perform such other duties from time to time as they appear necessary.

CHAPTER 3—COMMITTEES

SECTION 1. Standing Committees. The President and the Chairman of the Council shall be *ex officio* members

of each of the standing committees, with the exception of the Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust, and shall be notified and may attend any and all meetings of these committees. The standing committees of the Association and their duties shall be:

(A) **Committee on Constitution and Bylaws.** The Committee on Constitution and Bylaws shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. This Committee shall consist of five members, three of which should be active Councilors. It will be the duty of this Committee to periodically review the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, to receive suggestions from members of the Association relative to any changes which should be made, and to bring the suggested changes before the Council for approval.

(B) **Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust.** The Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The constitution and duties of this Committee will be as described in the Employees' Pension Trust Agreement.

(C) **Committee on Finance.** The Committee on Finance shall be the Executive Committee of the Council. It will be responsible for periodically reviewing the financial structure of the Association, reviewing the annual budget, and reporting at regular intervals to the Council.

(D) **Committee on Grants and Loans.** The Committee on Grants and Loans shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It shall formulate policies and criteria for awarding grants and/or loans. These policies are to be approved by the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council. The Committee on Grants and Loans shall review all applications and determine the recipients of the grants and/or loans available through the Association at a meeting to be held annually within thirty days after the deadline for receiving applications. The Committee shall be composed of five members, one of whom shall represent medicine, one obstetrics and gynecology, one surgery, and two at large. Not more than two new members may be appointed to this Committee annually except when more vacancies exist.

(E) **Committee on History.** The Committee on History of the Southern Medical Association shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It will be the duty of this Committee to add to the existing history items of interest relative to the accomplishments of members of the Association or such other items of interest as it deems necessary.

(F) **Committee on Insurance.** The Committee on Insurance shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. A minimum of three incumbent members of the Committee shall be reappointed annually. It shall be the duty of this Committee to periodically review the insurance program of the Association and to work in liaison with the administrator and/or underwriters, to insure the success of the program, and to see that the interests of participants are adequately protected.

(G) **Committee on Medical Students.** The Committee on Medical Students shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It shall be the duty of this Committee to issue invitations to the various medical schools selected to send medical students to the annual meetings, to make arrangements for travel and housing of these students, and to provide an interesting program for them.

(H) **Committee on Meeting Arrangements.** The Committee on Meeting Arrangements shall be appointed by the president after consultation with the president of the host society and the Executive Vice-President of the Association. Progress reports shall be given to the President and the Chairman of the Council relative to the arrangements made for the annual meeting.

(I) **Committee on Meeting Places.** The Committee on Meeting Places shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council; the Second Vice-President shall serve as a member of this Committee. It shall be the

duty of this Committee to review the invitations which have been submitted for annual meetings and to report to the Council. In liaison with the Executive Vice-President of the Association arrangements should be made for meeting places for the annual meeting at least five years in advance.

(J) Committee on Personnel. The Committee on Personnel shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. At least one member of this Committee should reside in the area of the headquarters office. It shall be the duty of this Committee to work in liaison with the Executive Vice-President in periodically reviewing any problems which arise relative to personnel employed by the Association.

(K) Committee on Publications and Advertising. The Committee shall consist of (1) the editor of the periodic publications of the Southern Medical Association; (2) Executive Vice-President of the Association; (3) three members appointed from the Council, at least one of whom shall be a member of the Executive Committee, one being named Chairman; (4) three members appointed from the Editorial Board by the Editor; (5) one member who may or may not be a member of the Council. The editor(s) and Executive Vice-President shall serve as ex officio members. The Committee shall review all items advertised in any publication of the Association and has the prerogative of rejecting any items of questionable merit. This Committee is responsible to the Council and charged with the primary function of supervising all publications of the Southern Medical Association, acting in both a regulatory and advisory capacity. The Committee can be called by the Chairman of this Committee, the Chairman of the Council, or by written request of at least three members of the Committee at any time it is deemed necessary. The Committee shall meet at least annually and report to the annual meeting of the Council.

(L) Committee on Public Relations. The Committee on Public Relations shall be appointed by the President and shall include the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council, the immediate Past President, and four other members, at least one of whom should reside in the community where the annual meeting will be held. The committee shall be concerned with the promotion of public relations for the Association. It shall assist in supervising the Press Room at each of the annual meetings, aiding in contacting local and national news media with respect to fulfilling the purpose of the Association. It shall assess the value of any Public Relations firm hired to promote good public relations for the Association. It shall make its report to the President, Executive Committee of the Council and or the Council sometime after each of the annual meetings, but prior to the next annual meeting.

(M) Committee on Scientific Work. (1) Membership and Officers. The Committee on Scientific Work shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The Committee shall consist of nine members, at least two of whom may be Councilors. Term of membership on the Committee shall be three years with appointments staggered to permit the retirement of three members each year. Reappointment for an additional term of three years or less will be permissible. Officers of the Committee shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary. The Secretary shall be appointed from the Association's staff. **(2) Meetings:** The Committee on Scientific Work shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held with the Section Secretaries in the Spring, and one meeting at the time of the Annual Meeting of the Association. The Committee shall meet one or more additional times as necessary on call by the Chairman, to complete its work. All expenses of these meetings shall be borne by the Southern Medical Association. **(3) Work of the Committee:** In this Committee shall be vested the responsibility for the formulation and content of the scientific activities of the Association. The recommendations of the Committee shall be presented by the Chairman of the Committee to the Council at the time of the annual meeting for approval and consultation. The Committee shall include in its scope of activities the following: (a) the format and

content of the scientific sessions of the annual meeting and such other scientific sessions as may be held; (b) the development and assignment of a scientific theme or themes for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Section Secretaries; (c) the design and nature of postgraduate courses, workshops, specialty and multidisciplinary programs, and other programs of continuing education; (d) the Committee shall maintain liaison with: 1. medical school faculties and students in the site of the annual meeting; 2. specialty and subspecialty organizations; 3. allied health science organizations, and cooperate with them, in developing and design of scientific programs and continuing education activities. (e) the Committee shall be responsible for the selection and judging of scientific exhibits shown at the annual meeting; (f) the Committee shall be responsible for monitoring and evaluating scientific activities of the Association; (g) the Committee shall serve as an advisory group to the Section Secretaries in developing their Section specialty programs and coordinating and assisting the Secretaries in arranging combined Section meetings; (h) the Committee is empowered to create such sub-committees within its body as may be expedient to accomplish the stated purposes and work of the Committee.

(N) Committee on Selections. The Committee on Selections shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The members of this Committee shall consist of Councilors and one member shall represent each class and two members at large (not necessarily Councilors), and the Committee shall be appointed by the President. The Chairman of this Committee must be made known to the general membership so that nominations for elective officers can be submitted to him at least thirty days prior to the first annual meeting of the Council. It shall be the duty of this Committee to seek, receive, and consider names for all elected officers with the exception of the Section Officers. A list of nominees shall be submitted to the Council as prescribed in the CONSTITUTION, ARTICLE IV—OFFICERS, SECTION 2. Elected Officers.

(O) Committee on Special Awards. A confidential Committee on Special Awards consisting of five members with the First Vice-President as Chairman, shall be appointed by the President to evaluate the contributions of the various candidates for special awards. If suitable candidates are selected by the Committee, it shall submit the names of not more than three such members to the Council for each award. The Council may elect one for each respective award and presentation of awards will take place at the last general session of that annual meeting.

SECTION 2. Ad Hoc Committees. Ad hoc committees, or such other committees as deemed necessary by the President or Chairman of the Council, may be appointed by the President or the Chairman of the Council as the necessity arises.

CHAPTER 4—SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES

SECTION 1. Annual Meetings—General Sessions. During each annual meeting there shall be not less than two general sessions presided over by the President, unless he designates an alternate. One of these, which may be at a luncheon on the first or second day of the annual meeting, may be utilized as a business meeting at which pertinent business affairs of the Association such as proposed amendments to the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, may be presented. Another general session may be held at a time and place designated by the Executive Committee of the Council, at which time the order of business may include the President's address, the report of the Council including proposed amendments to the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS and the Council's report as Nominating Committee for the Association, the election of officers and installation of the new President, and the presentation of special awards.

SECTION 2. Annual Meetings — Scientific Section Sessions. The Scientific Sections of the Association shall hold such sessions as may be arranged by the

Section Secretaries with the approval of the Committee on Scientific Work. All scientific activities, meetings, and exhibits at the annual meetings are available to physicians, members and non-members of the Association, who are eligible for membership in their local and state medical societies. Residents, interns, medical students, technicians, and nurses are urged to attend. All persons attending must be properly registered before being admitted to the annual meeting. Except by special order, papers and discussions as set forth in the official program shall be followed from day to day until it has been completed, and all papers omitted will be recalled in regular order. No address or paper before the Association, or any of its Sections, except the address of the President, the official guest speakers of the Sections, and speakers on special programs, shall exceed fifteen minutes in presentation. The opening discussion shall be limited to five minutes and succeeding discussions shall not exceed three minutes each. No member or guest may discuss any paper more than one time. The closing discussion is not to exceed five minutes. An essayist, other than an official guest speaker, may not appear before the same Section two years consecutively, unless the second presentation is a continuation of the first, nor may an essayist, other than an official guest speaker, appear before more than one Section at an annual meeting. All papers read before the Association or any of its Sections shall become the property of the Association. Each paper shall be deposited with the Secretary of the Section when read.

New Sections may be created by vote of the Council after receiving petition from thirty active members of the Association representing that specialty or subspecialty and representing twelve of the states or District of Columbia in the Southern Medical Association territory. Recommendations to terminate or abolish a scientific Section may be made by the Council when that Section's participation, interest, and attendance has become ineffectual over a period of two years. A letter to this effect will be addressed to the current or most recent Chairman representing that Section to the effect that this recommendation has been made. If there is no response from that Section or if the response is considered inadequate, the Section involved may then be abolished or terminated by vote of the Council at the next annual meeting.

CHAPTER 5—AWARDS

SECTION 1. Distinguished Service Award. There shall be a Distinguished Service Award of the Association which may be awarded annually to any member of the Association in recognition of outstanding contributions to the advancement of medical science and/or the Association. Any member of the Association shall be eligible to receive the award and nominations may be made by any member of the Association.

SECTION 2. Seale Harris Medal. There shall be a Seale Harris Medal which may be awarded annually to any member of the Association as recognition for important research accomplishment in the broad field of

metabolism, endocrinology, nutrition, or for research which contributes to a better understanding of the chemical changes occurring in disease. Any member of the Association shall be eligible to receive the medal and nominations may be made by any member of the Association.

SECTION 3. Original Research Award. There shall be an Original Research Award of the Association, consisting of a medal and a cash prize of \$500, which may be awarded annually in recognition of original research in clinical medicine or the basic science as applied to medicine. Application for this award may be made by submitting an essay, curriculum vitae, and photograph to the headquarters office.

CHAPTER 6—DUES

SECTION 1. Annual Membership Dues. Effective January 1, 1977, as per action of the membership on November 9, 1976, the dues of this Association shall be \$50 per year, payable annually in advance, membership to begin on date of application. The life membership fee shall be actuarially computed and submitted to the Council for approval.

SECTION 2. Non-Payment of Dues. Any member whose dues shall remain unpaid for three months shall be automatically suspended at the end of three months, provided that on full payment of his arrearage he shall be automatically reinstated as a member in good standing from the date of suspension.

CHAPTER 7—WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

There shall be a Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association which will function under the jurisdiction of the Council. The Executive Committee of the Council will be the Advisory Committee to the Woman's Auxiliary. Financial support to the Woman's Auxiliary may be granted at the discretion of the Council. The fiscal year will coincide with that of the Association. See **BYLAWS, CHAPTER 8—Fiscal Year.**

CHAPTER 8—FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year shall be July 1, to June 30, but all salary provisions shall become effective December 1 of each year.

CHAPTER 9—RULES OF ORDER

The deliberations of this Association shall be governed by parliamentary usage as contained in Roberts' "Rules of Order."

CHAPTER 10—AMENDMENTS

These **BYLAWS** may be amended at any annual meeting by a two-thirds affirmative vote of the members present and voting at a general session of that meeting after the amendment has been presented to the Executive Committee of the Council prior to that meeting.

FACTS ON SMA

AMT AL-67047

INDEX

	<i>Page</i>
What is the Southern Medical Association?	111
Birth of a Medical Association	111
Vital Statistics	111
Purpose of the Southern Medical Association	111
Organization and Early History of the Southern Medical Association	112
Officers and Governing Bodies of the Southern Medical Association	113
Grants of Power	113
Officers	113
The Governing Bodies:	
The Council	113
The Executive Committee of the Council	113
The Board of Trustees	113
General Administration	113
Membership in the Southern Medical Association	114
Who Can Belong?	114
Dues	114
Activities of the Southern Medical Association	115
I. The Annual Meeting	115
General Information	115
Scientific Sections	115
Scientific and Technical Exhibits	116
The Social Side	116
II. Publications	117
<i>Southern Medical Journal</i>	117
<i>Southern Medicine</i>	117,118
III. Medical Students' Program	119
IV. Residency Training Loans	119,120
V. Research Project Fund	120
VI. Medical Student Scholarship Fund	121
VII. Awards	121
The Research Medal (Discontinued)	121
The Distinguished Service Award	122
The Seale Harris Medal	122
The Original Research Award	123
Scientific Exhibit Awards	123
Technical Exhibit Award	123
VIII. Group Insurance Program	124
Headquarters Office and Staff of the Southern Medical Association	125
Administrative Officers	125
The Headquarters Office	125

WHAT IS THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION?

Even long-time members have difficulty at times recalling all the facts about SMA—so, this portion of the YEARBOOK is designed to give, in capsule form, facts which you—as an Officer—should know about your organization.

BIRTH OF A MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

NAME: Southern Medical Association

DATE OF BIRTH: October 3, 1906

PLACE OF BIRTH: The Read House, Chattanooga, Tennessee

FOUNDING FATHERS: Approximately 150 "attending physicians" were on hand for the organizational meeting and of this number some 64 have been identified (see "Golden Anniversary, Southern Medical Association, 1906-1956," page 55).

VITAL STATISTICS

1906

Membership — Approximately 200 members from a six-state territory — Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee

Annual Dues—\$2

Scientific Assembly—3 Sections

Publications—none

Assets—Just some dedicated physicians.

1980

Approximately 26,000 members from a territory comprised of Alabama, Arkansas, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia.

\$50

21 Sections

SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL (monthly) and SOUTHERN MEDICINE (quarterly); both owned and published by the Association.

A growing roster of dedicated physicians, an annual meeting unparalleled for its scientific sessions, a debt-free headquarters building valued at \$278,000, in addition to its publications, are but a few of the Association's assets today.

PURPOSE OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

The exclusive purpose of this unique organization is to develop and foster scientific medicine. Conceived as an organization which could, on a regular basis, promote the progress of scientific medicine generally and, in particular, attack problems peculiar to the South; established as a voluntary, nonprofit organization, and chartered under the laws of the State of Alabama, the Association is independent of other medical societies, but works closely with them.

Dedicated exclusively to serving the professional needs of physicians of the South, SMA strives to bring its members into closer touch and in more perfect harmony with each other, creating a society unique in its opportunity for fraternal relationships and in its personal significance.

Although the Association has grown from a membership of approximately 200 in 1906 to a membership of over 26,000 in 1980 its purpose remains the same and is so stated in its **CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, ARTICLE II—PURPOSE.**

ORGANIZATION AND EARLY HISTORY OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

The Southern Medical Association, like the sturdy oak, from a little acorn grew; but this was no ordinary acorn. Its embryo contained the elements of need, vision, and opportunity embodied in a previously existing organization known as the Tri-State Medical Association of Alabama, Georgia, and Tennessee, which was composed of some two hundred physicians.

Representatives of the Tri-State group, along with representatives from Florida, Louisiana, and Mississippi, met in Chattanooga, Tenn., on October 2, 1906, in response to an invitation from the President of the Tennessee State Medical Association. The invitational letter stated that the members of the Nashville Academy of Medicine felt that "there was a growing feeling among doctors of the southern group of states that a Southern Medical Association should be organized."

These representatives, most of whom were presidents of their state medical associations, adopted a resolution for presentation to the Tri-State Medical Association, stating among other reasons, that "a greater opportunity for self-improvement and achievement in the realm of scientific research is required by the progressive and cultured physicians of the district (the South) than is afforded by the state societies, and which, on account of its large membership, is denied them in the American Medical Association." The resolution, presented the next day (October 3, 1906), called for the merging of the Tri-State Medical Association into this larger body, thereby becoming the nucleus of the proposed Southern Medical Association.

Anticipating favorable action on the resolution, a Committee on Constitution and Bylaws was appointed on October 2, 1906, with instructions to have a tentative draft of the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS for the proposed Southern Medical Association ready to present to the Tri-State group the next day. Working all night, the Committee drafted a proposed CONSTITUTION calling for the formation of a voluntary, independent organization of physicians which would eventually embrace all of the sixteen Southern states and the District of Columbia. It further called for the Tri-State Medical Association to "thaw and resolve themselves into a dew; to die in order that the baby Southern Medical Association could be born."

In an atmosphere charged with emotion, the resolution and the tentative draft of the first CONSTITUTION were debated as the first order of business of the Tri-State group. There were impassioned pleas "on behalf of the young physicians of the Southern states for a wider field to engage our talents," as well as for "a stimulus, an incentive to spur us on to worthy deeds, to more intensive study, to greater accomplishments in the field of medicine and surgery." Jere L. Crook, M.D.,

Chairman, Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, tried to make the group visualize a great Southern Medical Association whose programs would deal with diseases peculiar to the Southern states and would present to the world the results of the research, the clinical experience, at the bedside and in the operating room, of the splendid body of men composing the ranks of the medical profession of the South.

Naturally, the fine record of the Tri-State group was ardently defended, citing loyalty and accomplishments of its members. But the arguments for greater opportunities for scientific improvement and for a wider fellowship among physicians triumphed. The founder of the Tri-State group, J. B. Cowan, M.D., Tullahoma, Tenn., who was Chief Surgeon on the staff of Lieutenant General Nathan Bedford Forrest, 1861-1865, understandably loathe to see his own brainchild die, and having pledged to fight any move to that effect, was so impressed with the "pleas of these ambitious young doctors for a chance to try their wings over all Dixie Land" that he moved the adoption of the resolution and the tentative CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS "without changing one jot or one tittle." The motion carried unanimously and thus the Southern Medical Association was born.

The work of organizing moved rapidly—a Nominating Committee was appointed, met promptly, and upon making its report, the first officers of the Southern Medical Association were elected and installed on October 3, 1906, at The Read House in Chattanooga, Tenn.

The first annual meeting was held in Birmingham, Ala., September 24-25, 1907, with a Scientific Assembly composed of three Sections: Medicine, Surgery, and Ophthalmology. At this meeting H. H. Martin, M.D., Savannah, Ga., first President of the Association, summarized the general feeling of the members of the Southern Medical Association in regard to their new organization when, in closing his President's Address, he said:

"I wish to express my entire satisfaction with the unqualified success of this, our first annual meeting, and to publicly thank the various Section Officers for the most excellent program furnished for this meeting. I have never seen a better one in any medical association in this country. The Southern Medical Association is tonight an accomplished fact. Its future is in your hands to make of it what you will."

Thus began the growth and development of the Southern Medical Association.

OFFICERS AND GOVERNING BODIES OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Just as the individual shares the responsibility of democratic government, so the individual member of the Southern Medical Association shares the responsibility of managing its affairs. But a pure democracy is an inefficient and cumbersome form of organization, and each of the members does not wish to study and vote on every single detail of the business of the Association. Therefore, provisions have been made whereby grants of power are distributed among officers and governing bodies.

GRANTS OF POWER . . .

The membership has adopted a CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS (which it may abolish, change, or amend) which invests power in, and describes the duties of certain bodies and officers of the Association. In addition, the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS (1) states the purpose of the Association; (2) establishes requirements for and classes of membership; (3) provides for the scope and mechanics of meetings; (4) describes the manner of election, power, and duties of officers; (5) provides for the election or appointment of committees; (6) establishes and defines the administrative machinery; (7) prescribes dues and fiscal procedures, and (8) provides for amendments.

OFFICERS . . .

The officers of the Association fall into two categories — the elected and the appointed officers. The group of elected officers, includes: (1) the General Officers: President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President; (2) the Trustees; and (3) the Section Officers. The group of appointed officers includes: (1) the Administrative Officers: Executive Vice-President, Treasurer, and Editor; and (2) the Councilors and Associate Councilors. A complete outline of the duties of all officers, elected and appointed, is included in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS.

THE GOVERNING BODIES . . .

THE COUNCIL

Through provisions in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, the membership established the Council as the governing body of the Association, and defined its composition, duties, and powers.

The Council consists of seventeen members; one representing members in each of the sixteen states and the District of Columbia which constitute the territory of the Association. Appointed by the President, a Councilor serves a five-year term, is not eligible for reappointment, unless he was appointed to fill an unexpired term, and is not eligible for elective office during his tenure as Councilor. The Council elects a Chairman and Vice-Chairman annually.

The Council meets as often and as long as necessary during the annual meetings, and it may be called into Interim session by the Chairman, or on petition of three Councilors. Much of the detail work of the Council is accomplished by efficient use of committees created for specific purposes. Through its Chairman, the Council makes a report of its findings, recommendations, and actions to the membership at the last general session of each annual meeting.

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

The Executive Committee of the Council acts for the Council and the membership between annual meetings. This smaller body of nine is composed of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council, who also serve as Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Council, three Councilors elected by the Council, and the Immediate Past President, President, President-Elect, and First Vice-President of the Association.

The primary function of the Executive Committee of the Council is to consider all matters of business and report its findings and conclusions to the Council for action. Any matters of such urgency that they should not wait over until the annual meeting may be acted upon by the Executive Committee of the Council, however.

The Executive Committee of the Council meets as often and at such places as its Chairman or four of its members may decide, except that one meeting each year must be held in Birmingham, Ala.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The title of all property owned by the Association is vested in the Board of Trustees and their successors in office. The Board reviews annually the financial structure of the Association, executes all deeds and major contracts to which the Association is a party, reviews Association policies annually, and acts as a long-range planning committee.

The Board of Trustees is composed of six members elected by the Council, one each year, to serve for a period of six years, with the oldest member in point of service serving as Chairman.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION . . .

By and large, the official governing bodies of the Association are policy-making groups. Decisions, programs, and policies established by the governing bodies are put into effect through (1) the administrative machinery of the Executive Vice-President and his staff at the headquarters office in Birmingham, Alabama, and (2) the Editor, Assistant Editors, and the Editorial Board.

MEMBERSHIP IN THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

WHO CAN BELONG . . .

The membership of SMA is by invitation to physicians eligible for membership in the following state medical societies: Alabama, Arkansas, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, who are sponsored by the respective state Councilor, to invited medical officers of the United States Army, Navy, Air Force, Public Health Service and Veterans Administration on active duty, and to invited members of the Canal Zone Medical Association and the Puerto Rico Medical Association who are citizens of the United States of America.

The CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association provides for active membership as well as for various classes of associate and emeritus membership.

DUES . . .

The modest dues of the Association, which includes the member's subscription to the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, keeps membership in this scientific

organization well within the financial reach of all physicians. Effective January 1, 1977, the annual dues were set at \$50, payable in advance, with membership effective on the date of the application.

Life membership is available to members in good standing upon application and the payment of the appropriate fee according to the following table:

Attained Age	Fee	Attained Age	Fee
40	\$1610.00	56	\$950.00
41	\$1570.00	57	\$920.00
42	\$1525.00	58	\$875.00
43	\$1485.00	59	\$845.00
44	\$1435.00	60	\$810.00
45	\$1395.00	61	\$775.00
46	\$1350.00	62	\$745.00
47	\$1310.00	63	\$710.00
48	\$1270.00	64	\$675.00
49	\$1225.00	65	\$645.00
50	\$1185.00	66	\$620.00
51	\$1145.00	67	\$585.00
52	\$1100.00	68	\$560.00
53	\$1070.00	69	\$535.00
54	\$1025.00	70 & up	\$445.00
55	\$ 985.00		

ACTIVITIES OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

I. THE ANNUAL MEETING

GENERAL INFORMATION . . .

The Association's annual meeting is traditionally held in November each year in one of the cities located within the Association's territory. Dates and sites for the annual meetings are selected at least five years in advance by the Council. All scientific activities, meetings, and exhibits at SMA annual meetings are open to physicians who are eligible for membership in their local and state medical societies whether or not they are members of the Southern Medical Association. Medical and nursing students, interns, residents, and para-medical personnel may also attend. A registration fee of \$20.00 is charged non-members of the Association attending the annual meeting.

Generally, the format of an annual meeting consists of two parts—the scientific program and the exhibits, both scientific and technical. Specifically, the scientific work of the Southern Medical Association is divided into twenty-one Sections, running gamut from Allergy to Urology. Section work is augmented by general sessions, joint sessions, with two or more Sections cooperating to present programs of special interest, special symposia on timely subjects, scientific closed-circuit television programs, meetings of conjoint societies, postgraduate courses, and scientific and technical exhibits, all designed for one purpose—to help the doctor practice better medicine.

SCIENTIFIC SECTIONS . . .

The modern concept of Section work was instituted by the Association at its first annual meeting in Birmingham, Ala., in 1907 when scientific programs were presented in three Sections: Medicine, Surgery, and Ophthalmology. Thus the basic reason for the founding of the Association in 1906—"to provide a greater opportunity for self-improvement and achievement . . ."

As specialization developed, the need for a forum for the discussion of problems and progress in these new fields developed also. The Southern Medical Association has been quick to sense these needs related to special interests and has created Sections for their benefit. The Association has often led the way in the recognition of certain specialties by being the first general medical organization to create Sections for these specialties. When interest in, and the need for more than a single session is demonstrated, and the specific needs cannot be incorporated into existing Section programs, a new Section is created for that special need. At the same time, when need for a Section no longer exists or when its work has been absorbed by other Sections, then such Sections are discontinued. This practice of being constantly alert to the needs and wishes of the physicians in the South has produced an ever-changing list of the Association's Sections. The following list summarizes the Sections created by the Association in chronological order, with any changes from the original listed under the appropriate Section.

YEAR APPROVED BY COUNCIL

SECTION ON . . .

1906	Medicine
1906	Surgery

1906

Ophthalmology
1912—changed to Ophthalmology, Rhinology, Otolaryngology and Throat
1923—changed to Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat
1929—changed to Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology
1963—changed to Ophthalmology
Hygiene and Preventive Medicine
1913—changed to Public Health
1961—changed to Preventive Medicine
1968—discontinued
Ophthalmology, Rhinology, Otolaryngology and Throat
1923—changed to Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat
1929—changed to Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology
1963—changed to Otolaryngology
Pediatrics
Urology
Orthopedic Surgery
1923—changed to Bone and Joint Surgery
1942—changed to Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery
1919
Roentgenology
1920—changed to Radiology
Obstetrics
Neurology and Psychiatry
1974—changed to Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry
1922
Dermatology and Syphilology
1961—changed to Dermatology
Medical Directors of Southern Life Insurance Companies
1923—discontinued
1923
Pathology
Gastro-Enterology
1931—changed to Gastroenterology
1926
Medical Education
1938—changed to Medical Education and Hospital Training
1954—discontinued
1927
Railway Surgery
1944—discontinued
1927
Gynecology
Anesthesia
1945—changed to Anesthesiology
1938
Allergy
1938
Proctology
1970—changed to Colon and Rectal Surgery
1941
Physical Therapy
1944—changed to Physical Medicine
1949—changed to Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation
1941
General Practice
1973—changed to Family Practice
1944
Industrial Medicine and Surgery
1960
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
1973
Chest Diseases
1978
Emergency Medicine

Currently the scientific assembly of the Southern Medical Association is comprised of the following scientific Sections:

SECTION ON

Allergy
Anesthesiology
Chest Diseases
Colon and
Rectal Surgery
Dermatology
Emergency Medicine
Family Practice
Gastroenterology
Gynecology
Medicine
Neurology, Neurosur-
gery, and Psychiatry
Obstetrics

Ophthalmology
Orthopedic and
Traumatic Surgery
Otolaryngology
Pathology
Pediatrics
Plastic and
Reconstructive
Surgery
Radiology
Surgery
Urology

Each Section elects its own officers—a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary, and Secretary-Elect, with primary responsibility for program planning resting on the Secretary. Duties of all officers are outlined in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS. Section programs are coordinated in the winter at the Annual Section Secretaries Conference which is attended by the members of the Association's Committee on Scientific Work in addition to the Section Secretaries. Every effort is made to see that well-rounded scientific programs are planned for each Section.

A physician attending a Southern Medical Association meeting is not required to attend only one Section. He may spend time where, in his opinion, it will be most profitable to him. This freedom to choose provides great program flexibility, variety and personal appeal. At the same time this plan enables the Southern Medical Association to reach one of its continuing goals—helping doctors practice better medicine.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL EXHIBITS . . .

Adding greatly to the teaching value of an annual meeting are the hundreds of scientific and technical exhibits. Highest standards for both types of exhibits are maintained by Committees which review all proposed exhibits on the basis of quality, originality, and teaching value. These exhibits, carefully screened, give the busy physician a look at what is new in medicine as well as what has been proven reliable as a result of research and experimentation. Awards are made for the most outstanding scientific exhibits. The sale of technical exhibit space, enables physicians to see the latest drugs and medical equipment on the market.

THE SOCIAL SIDE . . .

The annual meeting, while geared primarily to education, also has its moments of relaxation. Thriving on an informal atmosphere—where physicians from every type of practice can meet to exchange ideas—SMA has a widely-known reputation for its "Southern Hospitality" and for many years the SMA meeting has been a wife's choice of a meeting to attend with her husband. Social highlights of the annual meeting include: alumni reunions, Section social events, annual golf tournament, President's Reception, Luncheon, and Dinner Dance, activities for the ladies planned by the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, and, of course, fellowship with members of the medical profession from all parts of the United States and many foreign countries.

II. PUBLICATIONS

THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL . . .

BRIEF HISTORY

During the first years of its history, the Association did not actually own a journal. Various publications were named "official organ of publication" from time to time.

At the annual meeting held in Atlanta, Ga., November 10-12, 1908, arrangements were made for the MEDICAL REPORT OF SHREVEPORT, Shreveport, La., to serve as the official organ of publication, name to be changed to JOURNAL OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, effective January 1909 (Vol. 1, No. 1). Oscar Dowling, M.D., Shreveport, La., Secretary-Treasurer of the Southern Medical Association, was Editor. It was discontinued as JOURNAL OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION as of December 1909.

The GULF STATES JOURNAL OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY, Mobile, Ala., formerly the MOBILE MEDICAL AND SURGICAL JOURNAL, became the Association's official organ of publication with January 1910 (Vol. 16, No. 1). Owners Seale Harris, M.D., and H. A. Moody, M.D., both of Mobile, Ala., served as Editors.

The SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, a publication privately owned by a group of Nashville, Tenn., physicians, began in Nashville, Tenn., July 1908 (Vol. 1, No. 1). It was purchased in October or November 1910 by Seale Harris, M.D., Mobile, Ala., as principal owner with some other physicians having minor financial interest. Thus, the owners of the GULF STATES JOURNAL OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY merged this publication (Vol. 17, No. 5) with their newly acquired publication, the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL with the December 1910 issue (Vol. 3, No. 11). Also, beginning with the December 1910 issue, the new SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL carried the additional designation of JOURNAL OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. Seale Harris, M.D., Mobile, Ala., served as Editor until November 1921, and H. A. Moody, M.D., Mobile, Ala., served as Managing Editor until April 1916.

From December 1910 to May 1916, J. A. Witherspoon, M.D., W. D. Haggard, M.D., William Litterer, M.D., W. A. Bryan, M.D., and M. M. Culon, M.D., all of Nashville, Tenn., and Oscar Dowling, M.D., Shreveport and New Orleans, La., were Associate Editors.

From June 1916 to October 1917, M. Y. Dabney became Managing Editor and James R. Garber, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., became Associate Editor. From December 1917 to December 1919, Dr. Dabney served as Acting Editor while Dr. Harris was on active military duty. From January 1920 to November 1921, both Dr. Dabney and Dr. Garber were designated Associate Editors.

In November 1921 the Southern Medical Association, with a membership of 6,328, purchased the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL from Dr. Harris and his co-owners and elected Dr. Dabney Editor. Dr. Harris resigned as Editor at that meeting. Dr. Dabney served as Editor from December 1921 to December 1954 and his wife, Eugenia B. Dabney, served as Assistant Editor, 1930-1935, and Associate Editor from 1935 until December 1954.

Curtice Rosser, M.D., Dallas, Texas, and Tinsley R. Harrison, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., were Associate Editors from January 1951 to December 1954. Curtice J. Lund, M.D., New Orleans, La., served as an Associate Editor from January 1951 to December 1952. Howard L. Holley, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., served as an Associate Editor from January 1954 to December 1954.

R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., became Editor and Mr. V. O. Foster, Birmingham, Ala., Managing Editor, effective December 1, 1954. Mr. Robert F. Butts, Birmingham, Ala., became Managing Editor, December 1, 1960. Harris D. Riley, Jr., Oklahoma City, Okla., became Associate Editor of the JOURNAL in January 1971, and assumed the role of Editor in January 1973, upon Dr. Kampmeier's retirement. Dr. Kampmeier was retained as Advisory Editor. In September 1977, John B. Thomson, M.D., of Nashville, Tenn., was appointed

Editor, succeeding Dr. Riley. Mr. Michael E. Haworth, III, became Managing Editor in November 1979.

With sound business and editorial management, the JOURNAL has not only grown in size and financial stability, but it has also grown in scientific stature and influence. Its cumulative contribution to the medical literature parallels and mirrors the growth and scientific development of medicine in the South.

THE JOURNAL TODAY

Throughout its entire life, the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL has adhered to its main objective announced in the first issue, to help doctors practice better medicine by bringing to them high quality, original articles by leading medical researchers and specialists, and general information of concern to the medical profession.

The SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL is a general medical publication which presents monthly some 40 major articles, many profusely illustrated with photographs and drawings. Its contents are as broadly based as the practice of medicine and surgery. Articles are chosen from hundreds submitted and from the 300 or so papers presented at the annual scientific sessions by leaders in the various specialized fields of medicine.

Offices of the JOURNAL are in the headquarters building of the Southern Medical Association in Birmingham, Ala. The Editor, John B. Thomson, M.D., is a practicing pathologist in Nashville, Tenn. Dr. Thomson began his editorship in September, 1977, succeeding Harris D. Riley, Jr., M.D.

Assisting the Editor are R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., as Advisory Editor, and Assistant Editors, Addison B. Scoville, Jr., M.D., Nashville, Tenn. (since December 1, 1975) and Sam E. Stephenson, Jr., M.D., Jacksonville, Fla. (since January 1, 1968); the Editorial Board, established by Dr. Kampmeier, January 1954, which usually consists of ten members who are appointed by the Editor for five-year terms (see YEARBOOK, page 28); and the Advisory Committee to the Editorial Board which is composed of the Secretaries of the Sections of the Southern Medical Association (see YEARBOOK, pages 33-35). The Association's Executive Vice-President, Mr. Robert F. Butts, Birmingham, Ala., served as Managing Editor from December 1, 1960 through November 11, 1979. Mr. Michael E. Haworth, III, became Managing Editor on November 11, 1979.

The JOURNAL carries advertising, often in full color, which helps keep physicians posted on latest pharmaceutical developments. Ads must meet highest professional standards—and they help pay the high cost of printing.

Today the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL goes into the 16 Southern states and the District of Columbia which comprise the Association's membership territory, as well as all other states, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, the Canal Zone, and 22 European and Asiatic countries. One of the most influential medical publications in the world, the JOURNAL brings to the practicing physician knowledge which will enable him to provide the best possible care for patients in this age of rapidly changing modern medicine.

THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN . . .

When the Association was only three years old—at the New Orleans Meeting, November 9-11, 1909—the Council recommended the publication of a quarterly bulletin. On November 1, 1912, the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN, Volume 1, Number 1 was issued. It included the program for the forthcoming annual meeting and other information about the Association. The Council approved this bulletin, authorized its continuance, and the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN has been published quarterly since 1912.

At the Miami Beach Meeting in 1957 a proposal to expand the quarterly SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN to a monthly publication was reviewed and approved by the Council. The first step of the proposed expansion was taken when the new format of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN was introduced with the March 1961 issue with R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., Editor. The BULLETIN has been accepted overwhelmingly by the Southern physicians.

The purpose of the BULLETIN is to provide interesting and up-to-date scientific and non-scientific information for virtually all of the practicing physicians in the Association's membership territory, and to stimulate interest in the Association and its various activities.

Each issue is designed to be of reference value covering various subjects of interest such as current VD problems, cancer, rehabilitation, alcoholism and habituating drugs, family planning, roadside injuries, and the impact of the federal government upon medical care. From 1912 through 1968, the September issue of the

BULLETIN contained the preliminary program for the annual meeting. The second step in expanding the BULLETIN came in 1969 when all four of the quarterly issues followed the basic format, but with increased size, and the preliminary program for the annual meeting was published separately. During 1970 the BULLETIN increased to six issues, one every other month.

In January 1972, the name of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN was changed to SOUTHERN MEDICINE.

Addison B. Scoville, Jr., M.D., Nashville, Tenn., was appointed as Assistant Editor of Southern Medicine in June 1976.

After a great deal of thought and intensive costs analyzation it was decided on February 11, 1978 to terminate publication of SOUTHERN MEDICINE in its existing form.

SOUTHERN MEDICINE is now in a quarterly newsletter format serving to promote membership and attendance at the annual scientific assembly.

III. MEDICAL STUDENTS' PROGRAM

The Medical Students' Program was inaugurated because the Council of the Southern Medical Association wanted to show, by specific action, the enormous interest the Association had in medical education. It was estimated that the majority of physicians practice medicine nearly ten years before attending regional or national medical meetings or any kind of refresher course. The Association's Council took action at the Houston Meeting in 1955 by appointing a Committee on Medical Student Representatives to study the advisability of inviting representatives from the senior classes of medical schools within the territory of the Association to the Association's annual meetings. The Committee recommended this program as a step toward eliminating the time-gap from graduation to postgraduate studies.

The first student guests of the Association, representing approximately one-third of the medical schools located within the Association's territory, came to the Washington Meeting in 1956. The program was continued by inviting one-third of the schools each year until at the Atlanta Meeting in 1959, the cycle was completed. Since this program had become immensely popular, with full approval and cooperation of the deans, the Council voted unanimously at the Atlanta Meeting to make this project an official part of each annual meeting. At the Dallas Meeting in 1961, it was decided by the Council that the program should be expanded by inviting two-thirds of the schools to participate in 1962 and all schools in the Association's territory to

participate in 1963. The Executive Committee of the Council further expanded this program in January 1968 by recommending that each school in the Association's territory be invited to send not only a senior class representative, but a representative from the junior class as well.

The Executive Committee of the Council decided in February 1971, that beginning with the Miami Beach Meeting, 1971, the Association invite only a representative from the junior class.

Special sessions are planned for the representatives during each annual meeting and the students are special guests of the President at the President's Reception, Luncheon, and Dinner Dance. In addition to the special sessions planned for the students, they are invited to attend and participate in all scientific activities of an annual meeting.

The objectives of this program are: (1) to give students an opportunity to participate in a full-scale medical meeting; (2) to teach students that study does not cease when classrooms are left and point out the value of continuing medical education after graduation; (3) to make students aware that medical organizations are engaged in a continuous effort to promote research and present results to practicing physicians, and that through the scientific sessions "postgraduate" courses in medicine are offered; and (4) to urge the students to share their findings with their classmates upon returning to school.

IV. RESIDENCY TRAINING LOAN FUND

ORIGINALLY A GRANT PROGRAM . . .

Recognizing the increasing need of financial assistance for those physicians who had completed their formal education, but who were seeking additional education in the form of residency training and fellowships, the Southern Medical Association established the Southern Medical Association Residency Training Grant Fund at the Miami Beach Meeting, November 1962. This project of the Association provided funds to allow a physician to complete a chosen number of years of training without adding to his previous indebtedness and still receive an income, which, while not necessarily commensurate with his education and value, would allow him a comfortable existence during this training period. The first four grants under this program were awarded in 1963 for the residency year 1963-1964. Five grants were awarded in July 1964; seven, July 1965; ten, July 1966; eleven, July 1967; fourteen, July 1968.

The Grant Fund was established so that recipients, as well as other members of the Association, could make tax-deductible donations to the Fund thereby increasing the number of residents who could be assisted. While recipients of a grant assumed no legal obligation to repay, it was hoped all would assume a moral obligation to do so.

THEN A LOAN PROGRAM . . .

At the New Orleans Meeting, November 1968, the Council voted to change the existing Residency Training Grant Fund to the Residency Training Loan Fund and the Association's CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS were amended by changing the committee's name to the Committee on Grants and Loans. The amount available for loans for the year July 1969-July 1970 was \$30,000.

THEN A GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM . . .

In order to provide assistance to those in financial need as well as give recognition to exceptional

individuals, greater flexibility was needed in the Program. Therefore, the Council voted at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1969, to give the Committee on Grants and Loans full authority to determine the needs and merits of each applicant and decide if a grant should be awarded or if a loan should be approved. The total amount of funds to be available for grants and loans for the year July 1, 1977-June 30, 1978 is \$40,000 (\$10,000, grants; \$30,000, loans).

NOW A LOAN PROGRAM . . .

At its Midwinter Meeting in Birmingham, Alabama, February 13, 1977, the SMA Executive Committee of the Council voted to discontinue giving grants under this program and made it strictly a loan program. The total amount of funds available for loans for the year July 1, 1979-June 30, 1980 is \$30,000.

RULES GOVERNING THE LOAN PROGRAM . . .

(1) **Eligibility Requirements.** . . . In order to be eligible to apply for a loan from this Fund, an applicant must satisfy the following requirements:

- (a) shall be a citizen of the United States of America;
- (b) shall be a graduate of an accredited medical school;
- (c) shall have completed internship prior to receipt of first loan payment (application may be made, however, during final portion of internship);
- (d) shall be engaged (or accepted) in residency training in an approved hospital in the territory of the Southern Medical Association;
- (e) shall be engaged in part-time clinical or laboratory research;

(f) shall be required to be personally interviewed by the Association's Councilor or the Councilor's appointee in the appropriate state (Councilors are to secure information and submit a written report on each applicant to the Committee on Grants and Loans by the deadline for receiving applications each year, April 1).

Persons serving in the armed forces shall not be eligible nor shall the Grant and Loan Fund be made available to medical students and interns (other than those interns qualifying under c above).

(2) Selection of Recipients . . . The criteria for the selection of loan recipients shall be based on need and potential. Selection shall be made by the Committee on Grants and Loans prior to July 1.

(3) Amount of Loan . . . The loan shall be primarily for personal use with the exact amount determined by individual need. The maximum loan available to one applicant shall be \$2,400, payable at the rate of \$200 per month for twelve months, beginning annually on July 1. A recipient may apply for additional loans.

(4) Application for Loan . . . Official application forms may be secured from the Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205. Applications are for a loan. Applicants shall be required to submit to the headquarters office by April 1.

- (a) a completed official application form;
- (b) a curriculum vitae;

(c) a resume of previous accomplishments and future plans;

(d) two letters of recommendation from current senior associates and one letter from the dean of the medical school from which the applicant graduated.

Further, it is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for the interview as outlined under

(1) Eligibility Requirements (f).

(5) Interest Rate on Loans . . . No interest shall be charged on loans made from this Fund until the beginning of the second year after the completion of recipient's residency training or at the end of the sixth year after recipient's graduation from medical college, whichever comes first. The interest rate charged shall be seven percent per annum or the current interest rate charge for FHA loans, whichever is less.

(6) Requirements for Loan Recipients. . . . Loan Recipients shall be required to:

- (a) sign properly executed promissory notes to be filed at the SMA headquarters office;
- (b) submit a progress report of the year's activities at the end of the loan year.

(7) Requirements for Grant Recipients. . . . Grant Recipients shall be required to:

- (a) submit progress reports to the headquarters office every six months (January 1 and July 1);

V. RESEARCH PROJECT FUND

Members of the Committee on Grants and Loans observed that funds for initiating small research projects were not readily available in most medical centers or training areas. Therefore, at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1969, the Council established the SMA Research Project Fund. This Fund originally consisted of \$6,000 annually from which grants could be made to those participating in investigative projects. Due to the large number of applications received for grants from this Fund during the first year of operation, the Committee on Grants and Loans recommended to the Council at the Dallas Meeting, November 1970, that the amount of grants be increased to \$20,000 annually (July 1-June 30). This Fund is under the direction of the Committee on Grants and Loans.

At the New Orleans Meeting in November 1976, the Committee on Grants and Loans recommended that the amount for grants be increased to \$40,000 annually.

RULES GOVERNING THE RESEARCH PROJECT FUND . . .

(1) Amount Available. . . .

- (a) The headquarters office shall be responsible for notifying the Deans and Heads of Departments at the medical schools located in SMA's territory that limited funds are available for those participating in investigative projects.
- (b) Money in the Research Project Fund will be available primarily to physicians in house staff training (Graduate Medical Education) rather than to established faculty investigators.

(c) The maximum grant available from this Fund, per school per year, shall be \$1,000.

(2) Purpose. . . .

- (a) A grant from this Fund shall be primarily for the purpose of starting a new project, or for the continuation of a relatively new project. Only for a special purpose or use may funds be awarded to established projects.
- (b) A grant from this Fund shall be used for the purchase of expendable items only. This includes the purchase and maintenance of animals.

(3) Application. . . .

- (a) Official application forms may be secured by writing the Executive Vice-President, Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205. Deadline for receiving applications is April 1.

(4) If Approved. . . . When a grant is awarded, the Southern Medical Association shall issue a check jointly to the principle investigator and the institution with which he is connected. The check shall be mailed to the principle investigator.

(5) Requirements. . . . Recipients of grants from this Fund shall be required to send to the Southern Medical Association a summary of the results of the research project upon its completion.

VI. MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Recognizing the need for providing assistance to first-year medical students, particularly those of superior abilities, the Council established the Southern Medical Association Medical Student Scholarship Fund at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1969. This Fund, consisting of \$31,500 annually, is under the direction of the Committee on Grants and Loans.

RULES GOVERNING THE MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP FUND . . .

(1) Amount Available. . . .

(a) The headquarters office shall be responsible for notifying the Deans of all medical schools located in SMA's territory that limited funds are available for scholarships for first-year medical students.

(b) The maximum scholarship available from this Fund, per school per year (September 1-August 31), shall be \$750. At the Dean's discretion, the

maximum amount may be divided between two or more students.

(2) **Purpose** A scholarship from this Fund shall be for the purpose of giving aid in providing tuition to a first-year student of superior ability who is in need of scholarship funds.

(3) **Application**
(a) Application for a scholarship from this Fund must be made by the Dean on behalf of his student, by writing to the Executive Vice-President, Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205.

(b) The letter should give:
(1) full name and mailing address of the student;
(2) explanation of student's need;
(3) deserving qualities of the student for a scholarship.

(4) **If Approved** When a scholarship is awarded, the headquarters office shall notify the Dean, and shall issue a check and send it directly to the medical school.

VII. AWARDS

The Southern Medical Association has created from time to time awards so that the Association might honor worthy members. Presently there are three official awards of the Association; the Distinguished Service Award; the Seale Harris Medal; and the Original Research Award. Nomination and application forms, which may be obtained from the headquarters office, must be received at the headquarters office by August 1.

All nominations and applications are considered by the Committee on Special Awards. This confidential Committee, consisting of five members with the First Vice-President as Chairman, is appointed by the President to evaluate the contributions of the various candidates for special awards. If suitable candidates are selected by the Committee, it submits the names of not more than three such members to the Council for each award. The Council may then select one for each respective award and presentation of the awards takes place at the last general session of the annual meeting.

THE RESEARCH MEDAL . . .

During the 1912 annual meeting in Jacksonville, Fla., the Association established the Research Medal which could be awarded from time to time to a member of the Association for meritorious and original research work provided the member had made contributions to medical science of sufficient importance to merit this distinction.

In 1961 both the Research Medal and the Original Research Award existed. Then in 1962 the Research Medal as established in 1912 was discontinued in favor of the Original Research Award.

Recipients of the Research Medal

1912—Jacksonville Meeting—C. C. Bass, M.D., New Orleans, La., "for his epoch-making achievement in the study of malaria, namely: the cultivation of the malaria parasites in artificial media."

1916—Atlanta Meeting—J. Shelton Horsley, M.D., Richmond, Va., "in recognition of his original contributions and studies in the domain of vascular surgery."

1921—Hot Springs Meeting—Kenneth M. Lynch, M.D., Dallas, Texas, "for his original and meritorious investigations in the parasitology of tropical diseases."

1932—Birmingham Meeting—Evarts A. Graham, M.D., St. Louis, Mo., "for his outstanding research work, especially on the diagnosis and pathology of inflammatory diseases of the gall-bladder and liver."

1933—Richmond Meeting—William deB. MacNider, M.D., Chapel Hill, N. C. "for original and meritorious research, especially in the field of experimental nephritis."

1937—New Orleans Meeting—Ernest W. Goodpasture, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., "for his outstanding achievements through his research on the cultivation and the nature of viruses."

1940—Louisville Meeting—Alfred Blalock, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., "in recognition of his distinguished contributions to knowledge of the circulation, especially in relation to shock."

1942—Richmond Meeting—Perrin H. Long, M.D., Baltimore, Md., "in recognition of his outstanding contributions to the knowledge of bacteriology and chemotherapy."

1943—Cincinnati Meeting—Tom Douglas Spies, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "in recognition of his outstanding contributions to our knowledge of the science of human nutrition, especially in his elucidation of the earlier and better methods of diagnosis and treatment of disease."

1945—Cincinnati Meeting—Tinsley R. Harrison, M.D., Dallas, Texas, "in recognition of his outstanding contributions toward the elucidation of structural and functional aspects of cardiovascular disease and particularly of practical problems arising from failure of the circulation."

1946—Miami Meeting—William H. Sebrell, Jr., M.D., Bethesda, Md., "in recognition of his important contributions to the understanding of nutrition and its relation to public health."

1947—Baltimore Meeting—George E. Burch, M.D., New Orleans, La., "in recognition of his important investigations in the clinical physiology of the circulation and of his valuable contributions to the understanding of cardiovascular disorders."

1949—Cincinnati Meeting—Seale Harris, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "in recognition of his original

and pioneer description of hyperinsulinism, for continued and meritorious achievements in the fields of nutrition and metabolism and especially his investigations of diabetes mellitus and his contributions to its treatment."

- 1950—St. Louis Meeting—Guy L. Hunner, M.D., Baltimore, Md., "for clarifying the relationship of focal infections as disease producers in the genitourinary tract, and especially for his constructive work on the diagnosis and treatment of the medical and surgical diseases of the urinary tract."
- 1954—St. Louis Meeting—Robert E. Stone, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "in appreciation of his outstanding professional attainments and original research of benefit to mankind in the recognition and treatment of nutritional disorders and diseases of metabolism."
- 1957—Miami Beach Meeting—Joseph M. Hill, M.D., Dallas, Texas, "in recognition of his many contributions in the field of hematology, particularly in his original mass production method of desiccating human plasma and application in the therapy of shock, in his additions to the knowledge concerning the Rh factor, and in his current studies on leukemia."
- 1960—St. Louis Meeting—Leslie V. Rush, M.D., Meridian, Miss., "for research resulting in the development of the Rush pin, an intramedullary steel pin for internal fixation of fractures."
- 1961—Dallas Meeting—May Owen, M.D., Fort Worth, Texas, "for research in determining that glove powder was the cause of foreign-body granuloma on the serosal surface of the intestines in abdominal surgery."

THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD . . .

At the Houston Meeting in 1955 the Association created the Distinguished Service Award which may be awarded annually to any member of the Association in recognition of outstanding contributions to the advancement of medical science and/or the Association. Any member of the Association is eligible to receive this award and nominations may be made by any member of the Association. Deadline for receiving nominations is August 1. The Committee on Special Awards evaluates all nominations and the recipient is notified and receives the Award at the last general session of an annual meeting.

Recipients of the Distinguished Service Award

- 1956—Washington Meeting—Curtice Rosser, M.D., Dallas, Texas
- 1957—Miami Beach Meeting—Kenneth M. Lynch, M.D., Charleston, S. C.
- 1958—New Orleans Meeting—T. W. Moore, M.D., Huntington, W. Va.
- 1959—Atlanta Meeting—R. L. Sanders, M.D., Memphis Tenn.
- 1960—St. Louis Meeting—Everett S. Lain, M.D., Oklahoma City, Okla.
- 1961—Dallas Meeting—George E. Burch, M.D., New Orleans, La.
- 1962—Miami Beach Meeting—Wilburt C. Davison, M.D., Durham, N. C.
- 1963—New Orleans Meeting—Fount Richardson, M.D., Fayetteville, Ark. (posthumously)
- 1964—Memphis Meeting—Hollis E. Johnson, M.D., Nashville, Tenn.
- 1965—Houston Meeting—Milford O. Rouse, M.D., Dallas, Texas
- 1967—Miami Beach Meeting—Robert D. Moreton, M.D., Houston, Texas
- 1968—New Orleans Meeting—M. Pinson Neal, Sr., M.D., Columbia, Mo.
- 1969—Atlanta Meeting—R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Nashville, Tenn.

- 1970—Dallas Meeting—Joe T. Nelson, M.D., Weatherford, Texas
- 1971—Miami Beach Meeting—Seymour F. Ochsner, M.D., New Orleans, La.
- 1972—New Orleans Meeting—Charles M. Caravati, M.D., Richmond, Va.
- 1973—San Antonio Meeting—Edgar Hull, M.D., Pascagoula, Miss.
- 1974—Atlanta Meeting—Woodard D. Beacham, M.D., New Orleans, La.
- 1975—Miami Beach Meeting—George H. Yeager, M.D., Baltimore, Md.
- 1976—New Orleans Meeting—J. Garber Galbraith, M.D., Birmingham, Ala.
- 1977—Dallas Meeting—Harris D. Riley, Jr., M.D., Oklahoma City, Okla.
- 1978—Atlanta Meeting—N. C. Hightower, Jr., M.D., Temple, Tex.
- 1979—Las Vegas Meeting—Margaret S. Klapper, M.D., Birmingham, Ala.

THE SEALE HARRIS MEDAL . . .

This medal, established at the New Orleans Meeting in 1958, may be awarded annually to any member of the Association as recognition for important research accomplishment in the broad field of metabolism, endocrinology, nutrition, or for research which contributes to a better understanding of the chemical changes occurring in disease. Any member of the Association is eligible to receive this medal and nominations may be made by any member of the Association. Deadline for receiving nominations is August 1. After nominations are evaluated by the Committee on Special Awards, the recipient is notified and receives the medal at the last general session of an annual meeting.

Recipients of the Seale Harris Medal

- 1959—Atlanta Meeting—Tom Douglas Spies, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "for his contributions and accomplishments in the field of nutrition."
- 1960—St. Louis Meeting—Nicholas C. Hightower, Jr., M.D., Temple, Tex., "for his investigations and achievements in the field of metabolic diseases and gastroenterology."
- 1961—Dallas Meeting—Henry H. Turner, M.D., Oklahoma City, Okla., "for his distinguished and meritorious work in glandular disorders in the human, to which he has contributed internationally, and for which he is so widely accepted as an authority."
- 1962—Miami Beach Meeting—Howard L. Holley, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "for his investigations on the synovial fluid in normal subjects and in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and for more recent studies on the chemical nature of hyaluronic acid."
- 1963—New Orleans Meeting—Joe M. Blumberg, M.D., Washington, D. C., "for his investigations and achievements in pathology and research, and for his contributions to medicine which have been recognized and accepted all over the world."
- 1967—Miami Beach Meeting—Julian M. Ruffin, M.D., Durham, N.C., "for his original investigative work centering about the malabsorption state, elucidation of the etiology of Whipple's disease and its management, and the nature of duodenal ulcer pain." (Note: actual presentation of this award was at the 1968 Meeting in New Orleans).
- 1970—Dallas Meeting—Grace Goldsmith, M.D., New Orleans, La., "for her investigations and research in the fields of metabolism and nutrition."
- 1972—New Orleans Meeting—John T. Galambos, M.D., Atlanta, Ga., "for his research and contributions to the field of gastroenterology."
- 1973—San Antonio Meeting—Stanley J. Dudrick, M.D., Houston, Tex., "for his work in intravenous alimentation."
- 1974—Atlanta Meeting—H. Harlan Stone, M.D., Atlanta, Ga.; Robert S. Nelson, M.D., Houston, Tex.

- 1975—Miami Beach Meeting—W. Dean Warren, M.D.,
Atlanta, Ga.
1976—New Orleans Meeting—John S. Fordtran, M.D.,
Dallas, Tex.

THE ORIGINAL RESEARCH AWARD . . .

At the Dallas Meeting in 1961 the Association established the original Research Award consisting of a medal and cash prize of \$500, which may be awarded annually in recognition of original research in clinical medicine or the basic sciences as applied to medicine. Application for this award may be made by submitting an essay, curriculum vitae, and a photograph to the headquarters office by August 1. The Committee on Special Awards evaluates all essays submitted, and the winner is notified that the Award will be presented at the last general session of the annual meeting.

Recipients of the Original Research Award

- 1968—New Orleans Meeting—Donald E. McCollum, M.D., Durham, N.C., Robert S. Matthews, M.D., Greenville, S. C., and Michael T. O'Neill, M.D., Durham, N. C., for their essay "Aseptic Necrosis of the Femoral Head: Associated Diseases and Evaluation of Treatment."
1973—San Antonio Meeting—Gilbert H. Fletcher, M.D., Houston, Tex., for his work in building the first practical head for the housing of cobalt in the giving of external radiation.
1974—Atlanta Meeting—John W. Kirklin, M.D., Birmingham, Ala.
1975—Miami Beach Meeting—Cornelia P. Channing, Ph.D., Baltimore, Md.
1978—Atlanta Meeting—Bruce Schoenberg, Bethesda, Md.

THE SCIENTIFIC EXHIBIT AWARDS . . .

Scientific exhibits became an official part of the annual meeting at the Louisville Meeting in 1920. The Council established a Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards and Certificates were given for: Best Exhibit by an individual Physician; Best Exhibit by a Medical School; Best General Exhibit. In 1924 the Council voted to change the award designation to: First Award; Second Award; Third Award; and Honorable Mention Award(s) at the discretion of the Committee.

The Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards is a subcommittee of the Committee on Scientific Work.

The following standards are used by the Committee in making the awards: originality, practicability, applicability to practice of medicine, quality, teaching value, quantity, and personal demonstration.

Scientific exhibit awards are in the form of Certificates which are presented to the winners. Also, an appropriate sign is placed on each of the winning exhibits.

TECHNICAL EXHIBIT AWARD . . .

At a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council held in Atlanta, Ga., March 31, 1973, the C. P. Loran Award for the outstanding Technical Exhibit was established. Recipients of this award are:

- 1973—San Antonio Meeting—Roche Laboratories, "Heart Sounds."
1974—Atlanta Meeting—Roche Laboratories.
1975—Miami Beach Meeting—Eli Lilly & Company.
1976—New Orleans Meeting—Merck, Sharp & Dohme.
1977—Dallas Meeting—Roche Laboratories
1978—Atlanta Meeting—Schering Laboratories
1979—Las Vegas Meeting—Wyeth Laboratories

VIII. GROUP INSURANCE PROGRAM

The Southern Medical Association has had a group Insurance Program since November 1952 when the Disability Insurance Plan was approved by the Council during the Miami Meeting. The Insurance Program was expanded in February 1958 with the addition of the Accidental Death and Dismemberment Plan; the Major Hospital Insurance Plan in March 1958; the Life Insurance Plan in April 1959; and the Office Overhead Expense Plan in August 1960.

The Association's Committee on Insurance, alert to the needs and wishes of the members of the Association, has continuously up-dated the various Plans in an effort to provide the most coverage for the premium dollar and, ultimately, the best group insurance program available to the medical profession.

WHO IS ELIGIBLE? . . .

- SMA members and associate members (all coverages)
- Spouses of SMA members and dependent children from 14 days to 23 years, or 23-25 years if students (Life Insurance, Major Medical, and Major Hospital only)
- Employees of SMA members (Life, Accidental Death and Dismemberment, and Major Hospital only)

PLANS INCLUDED IN THE SMA GROUP INSURANCE PROGRAM . . .

1. **LIFE INSURANCE** (Up to \$200,000)
Payable in event of death due to any cause. Four plans from which to choose. Dependent coverage available.
2. **ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT** (Up to \$150,000)
Full amount payable in addition to Life Insurance in the event of accidental death; proportional amounts payable for dismemberment. Three plans from which to choose. Spouse benefits also available.
3. **LONG-TERM DISABILITY INCOME** (Up to \$2,000 per month)
Guaranteed monthly income in the event of long term disability. Several plans from which to choose with varying waiting and benefit payment periods. Maximum benefit payment periods—accident benefits payable to age 65; sickness benefits payable up to ten years (to age 65).
Special Surviving Spouse Benefit: If insured should die while receiving disability income—payments will be continued to surviving spouse for up to 12 months.
4. **ONE-YEAR DISABILITY INCOME** (Up to \$2,000 per month). Guaranteed monthly income in the event of sickness or disability. Sickness and accident benefits payable from first day; confinement not required. Premium waived if totally disabled.

5. **MAJOR HOSPITAL INSURANCE** (Up to \$1,000,000 per person)
80% of hospital and nursing expenses payable after satisfying a \$300, \$500, \$750, or \$1,000 deductible. \$1,000,000 maximum payment available for SMA member and each of his eligible family members, for each separate illness or injury.
6. **MAJOR MEDICAL INSURANCE** (Up to \$1,000,000 per person) 80% of all eligible expenses up to \$5,000 (\$4,000 in benefits paid) and 100% of all eligible expenses for the remainder of that calendar year payable after satisfying a \$300, \$500, \$750, or \$1,000 deductible. \$1,000,000 maximum payment available for SMA member and each of his family members, for each separate illness or injury.
7. **OFFICE OVERHEAD EXPENSE DISABILITY INSURANCE** (Up to \$3,000 per month)
\$500 to \$3,000 per month provided to cover rent, telephone, electricity, heat, water, employees' salaries, depreciation, and other customary fixed office expenses. Benefits payable after insured has been disabled for 31 days; benefits are then retroactive to the first day of disability. Eight plans from which to choose.
8. **SURVIVOR ANNUITY INCOME** (up to \$1,000 per month)
\$500 to \$1,000 per month for five years to any named beneficiary. If named beneficiary is surviving spouse, benefits continue for 15 years or until death or remarriage of the beneficiary. If member and spouse are killed in the same accident benefits will continue until the youngest child reaches age 19, or to age 23 if a full-time student.
9. **DAILY HOSPITAL INDEMNITY** (Up to \$100 per day) Daily benefits of \$100, \$75, or \$50 available from the eighth day of hospitalization. Double daily benefits are payable for hospitalization for cancer, intensive care, or coronary care treatment for one full day or more, before age 65. Benefits are payable directly to the insured.

PLANS AVAILABLE TO FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES OF SMA MEMBER PHYSICIANS . . .

1. Term Life Insurance—Employee only (Amounts available: \$7,500, \$15,000)
2. Accidental Death & Dismemberment—Employee only (Amounts available: \$7,500, \$15,000)
3. Major Hospital Plan—Available to Employees and their families. (Deductible amounts available: \$300, \$500, \$750, \$1,000)
4. Major Medical Plan—Available to Employees and their families. (Deductible amounts available: \$300, \$500, \$750, \$1,000)

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE AND STAFF OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS . . .

Records were maintained by the physicians elected to the offices of Secretary, Treasurer, or Secretary and Treasurer, until November 1910 when Seale Harris, M.D., Mobile, Ala., was elected Secretary and Treasurer. Dr. Harris maintained the offices of the Association in Mobile, Ala., from November 1910 until July 1915 when he moved to Birmingham, Ala., and relocated the Association's offices in the Empire Building. Dr. Harris served as Secretary and Treasurer, as well as Editor, until his retirement in 1921. While Dr. Harris was on military duty, November 1917-November 1919, James R. Garber, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., filled in as Acting Secretary.

When Dr. Harris retired in 1921, Mr. C. P. Lorz, Birmingham, Ala., was named to the position of Secretary, Treasurer and Business Manager, a job he filled until November 1928. Mr. Lorz had worked for Dr. Harris since 1912 as Business Manager of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, which was then privately owned by Dr. Harris. Mr. Lorz was designated Assistant Treasurer of the Association in November 1914 and Business Manager of the Association in November 1916. Mr. Lorz' title was altered to Secretary, Treasurer and General Manager in November 1928, and under the all-inclusive title of Secretary-Manager, he served until December 1, 1954. During Mr. Lorz' leave of absence due to illness, Emmett B. Carmichael, Ph.D., Birmingham, Ala., was appointed Acting Secretary-Manager from July 16, 1948, to October 31, 1948. Dr. Carmichael in turn appointed Mr. Robert F. Butts, who had been Assistant to Mr. Lorz since 1948, as Assistant Secretary-Manager.

Mr. V. O. Foster, Birmingham, Ala., took over the executive duties of the Association with the new title of Executive Secretary and Treasurer, with a five-year contract on December 1, 1954. However, the Council, wishing to continue utilizing the vast experiences of Mr. Lorz, voted to retain Mr. Lorz, after his retirement December 1, 1954, as Advisor and Professional Relations Counselor for a period of three years. This arrangement was renewed for a second three-year period ending December 1, 1957. Mr. Butts, who had served as Assistant to Secretary-Manager, 1948-1950, and Assistant Secretary-Manager, 1950-1954, was elected Business Manager with a five-year contract beginning December 1, 1954.

In September 1959 Mr. Foster became ill before fulfilling his contract. Mr. Butts was asked to serve as Acting Executive Secretary and Treasurer until further notice in addition to continuing as Business Manager.

Due to his mature years and impaired health, at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1959, the Council relieved Mr. Lorz of his assignment (which would not have expired until December 1, 1960) as Advisor and Professional Relations Counselor and bestowed upon him the permanent title of Advisor and Special Consultant. The Council extended Mr. Foster's contract as Executive Secretary and Treasurer for one year, December 1, 1959-December 1, 1960, and named Mr. Butts as Associate Executive Secretary and Treasurer for one year, December 1, 1959-December 1, 1960, and extended him a new five-year contract as Business Manager, December 1, 1959-December 1, 1964. (This contract was later extended by one year so that all Mr. Butts' contracts would have the same expiration date.)

In January 1960, the Executive Committee of the Council took the following actions regarding the

Association's executive personnel: (1) Mr. Butts' one-year contract as Associate Executive Secretary and Treasurer was cancelled and he was named Executive Secretary and Treasurer on a five-year contract, effective February 1, 1960, in addition to his contract as Business Manager; and (2) Mr. Foster's one-year contract as Executive Secretary and Treasurer was cancelled, and he was named Professional Relations Counselor, a position he held from February 1, 1960, to July 1, 1960, when he retired.

At the Dallas Meeting, November 1961, the title of Executive Director, which would include his present titles of Executive Secretary and Treasurer, Business Manager, and Managing Editor, was given to Mr. Butts.

Following a Constitutional change in November 1977, Mr. Butts assumed the title of Executive Vice-President. The Bylaws were changed during the New Orleans Meeting in November 1976 to reflect this change.

Mr. Butts' contract as Executive Vice-President is renewable every five years.

On February 27, 1971, the Executive Committee of the Council, at its meeting in Miami Beach, Fla., named Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., as Assistant Executive Director of the Southern Medical Association, and extended to him a contract, renewable every five years.

Following the New Orleans Meeting, November 1976, Mr. Evans assumed the title of Executive Director.

Mr. Evans joined the SMA staff in February 1960 and prior to his becoming Assistant Executive Director, served as Administrative Assistant, Assistant Business Manager, and Business Manager.

Mr. Michael E. Haworth, III, joined the SMA staff in June 1975 and has served in the capacity of Administrative Assistant, Business Manager, Assistant Executive Director, and is presently Director of Publications and Events and Managing Editor.

THE HEADQUARTERS OFFICE . . .

As mentioned previously, the Association's offices were in the Van Antwerp Building, Mobile, Ala., from November 1910-July 1915, and in the Empire Building, Birmingham, Ala., from July 15, 1915 until 1958.

Ground-breaking ceremonies for one of the country's most modern association buildings were held on August 4, 1957. The split-level structure of masonry and glass, located at 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala., completed at a cost of \$250,000, dedicated September 7, 1958, is now completely owned by the Southern Medical Association.

The headquarters office contains 6,854 square feet of space and is situated on a lot of nearly one and one-half acres. It provides a meeting place and business center, executive offices, offices for the Association's publications, Woman's Auxiliary room, mailing room, conference room, and storage space.

This well-equipped office building, tastefully decorated, provides a comfortable and pleasant place for the Executive Vice-President and his staff to carry out the administrative duties and activities of the Association.

SECTION OFFICERS' GUIDE

INDEX

	Page
Audiovisual Taping	133
Brochures	133
Business Meeting	138
Chairman, Duties of	136
Committee on Scientific Work	131
General Symposia	132
Information for Authors	139
Introduction	130
Meeting Room Accommodations	133
Official Guest Speaker	138
Postgraduate Courses	132
Program Participation Rules	133
Scientific Exhibits	133
Scientific Program for Annual Meeting	132
Scientific Schedule and Program Material	132
Secretary, Duties of	137
Section Meetings	132
Section Officers	135
Section Officers' Expenses	135
Section Program	132
Section Secretaries Conference	131
Sections of the Southern Medical Association	134
Section Steering Committee	135
Slides, Suggestions for the Preparation of	140
Social Event	138
Technical Exhibits	133
Time Limits and Publication Data	132

INTRODUCTION

The annual meeting of the Southern Medical Association is a postgraduate educational meeting at which subjects pertaining to the science and art of medicine are presented and discussed. This scientific meeting is divided into twenty-one Sections representing the various branches of medicine.

This portion of the YEARBOOK is intended as a Guide to Section Officers to explain some of the major rules and methods of procedure that should be observed by the Section Officers when preparing for an annual meeting. While the stipulations regarding the scientific work as stated in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Southern Medical Association must be followed, the other provisions set forth in this portion of the YEARBOOK are mainly to act as a guide and Section Officers should constantly strive to develop new types of programs or experiment with new media for the transmission of medical knowledge.

THE COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

The Committee on Scientific Work was created in 1958 at the recommendation of a Study Committee appointed by President W. Kelly West to evaluate the possible need for such a committee. The duties of the Committee on Scientific Work shall be as follows: **(1) Membership and Officers:** The Committee on Scientific Work shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The Committee shall consist of nine members, at least two of whom may be Councilors. Term of membership on the Committee shall be three years with appointments staggered to permit the retirement of three members each year. Reappointment for an additional term of three years or less will be permissible. Officers of the Committee shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary. The Secretary shall be appointed from the Association's staff. **(2) Meetings:** The Committee on Scientific Work shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held with the Section Secretaries in the Spring, and one meeting at the time of the Annual Meeting of the Association. The Committee shall meet one or more additional times as necessary, on call by the Chairman, to complete its work. All expenses of these meetings shall be borne by the Southern Medical Association. **(3) Work of the Committee:** In this Committee shall be vested the responsibility for the formulation and content of the scientific activities of the Association. The recommendations of the Committee shall be presented by the Chairman of the Committee to the Council at the time of

the annual meeting for approval and consultation. The Committee shall include in its scope of activities the following: (a) the format and content of the scientific sessions of the annual meeting and such other scientific sessions as may be held; (b) the development and assignment of a scientific theme or themes for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Section Secretaries; (c) the design and nature of postgraduate courses, workshops, specialty and multidisciplinary programs, and other programs of continuing education; (d) the Committee shall maintain liaison with: 1. medical school faculties and students in the site of the annual meeting; 2. specialty and subspecialty organizations; 3. allied health science organizations, and cooperate with them, in developing and design of scientific programs and continuing education activities. (e) the Committee shall be responsible for the selection and judging of scientific exhibits shown at the annual meeting; (f) the Committee shall be responsible for monitoring and evaluating scientific activities of the Association; (g) the Committee shall serve as an advisory group to the Section Secretaries in developing their Section specialty programs and coordinating and assisting the Secretaries in arranging combined Section meetings; (h) the Committee is empowered to create such subcommittees within its body as may be expedient to accomplish the stated purposes and work of the Committee.

THE SECTION SECRETARIES CONFERENCE

The Section Secretaries Conference is held annually in the winter in the city which will be the site of the next annual meeting.

The Section Secretaries, members of the Committee on Scientific Work, and headquarters personnel meet together at this Conference to work out the general schedule for the scientific portion of the annual meeting, including coordination of the various Section programs,

selection of topics to be developed into general symposia, and the scheduling of television time (when available) for Sections desiring it. The Association will reimburse expenses incurred in attending this Conference.

Each Section Secretary should be prepared to state the number of half-day sessions desired by his Section and advise whether or not the Section wishes to utilize television (when available) in the Section program.

SCIENTIFIC PROGRAM FOR ANNUAL MEETING

The scientific program for an annual meeting is prepared by the Section Officers of the twenty-one Sections. The duties of each of the Section Officers in regard to preparing the program are outlined in the following pages. The overall program of an annual meeting is divided into the following parts which are reviewed in detail in the following pages:

1. **General Symposia***, selected at the Section Secretaries Conference.
2. **Postgraduate Courses**, coordinated with Sections.
3. **Section Meetings***, programs selected by the Section Secretaries.
4. **Scientific Exhibits**, as selected by the Committee on Scientific Exhibits.
5. **Technical Exhibits**.
6. **Audio-Visual Taping**

Participation in any part of the scientific program is open to all members of the Southern Medical Association and invited guests. Invited guests may include physicians who are not members of the Association and others in fields allied to medicine, such as dentists, pharmacists, chemists, physicists, etc. It is up to the Section Officers to determine whether or not a person is qualified to appear on a Section program.

1. GENERAL SYMPOSIA

Each year at the Section Secretaries Conference, topics are presented and an open discussion held in order to determine the most worthy subject to be developed into a General Symposium. There is no set number of symposia, however, generally there are from one to four such programs.

After the subject, or subjects, have been selected, a Chairman is appointed to formulate each symposium. The Chairman of such a program is free to select speakers whom he feels would add greatly to the quality of the scientific program.

2. POSTGRADUATE COURSES

At the Section Secretaries Conference held in San Antonio, Texas, March, 1973, it was decided that the Association would sponsor postgraduate courses.

After a subject has been chosen, a Director is appointed to formulate the course, working with the Committee on Scientific Work. The Course Director is free to select three speakers whom he feels would add greatly to the quality of the scientific program. The Course Director is fully responsible for all details concerning the course.

3. SECTION MEETINGS

The responsibilities of the Section Chairman and the Section Secretary regarding Section meetings are outlined on pages 136 and 137 under "Duties of Section Chairman," and "Duties of Section Secretary."

**Note: These programs may also include panel discussions, medical roundtables, etc., and other means of medical communication for which no formal "papers" are prepared.*

SECTION PROGRAM . . .

There is no set time when the Sections must hold their sessions. The schedule varies from year to year and is determined at the annual Section Secretaries Conference.

Two or more Sections may hold a "joint" meeting at the discretion of the Section Officers. Secretaries of Sections involved in a joint meeting must designate the Section in charge and the Secretary of the Section in charge will be held responsible for the program.

Each Section may hold as many half-day sessions as it deems necessary. However, Section Officers are urged to request only the number of half-day sessions for which there is a sufficient supply of interesting and educational material.

SCIENTIFIC SCHEDULE AND PROGRAM MATERIAL . . .

Section Secretaries meet with the Committee on Scientific Work in the winter in the city which will be the site of the next annual meeting. The complete program, with abstracts, as finally selected by the Section Secretaries, must be sent to the headquarters office by April 1. The preliminary program is published in the August issue of the *Southern Medical Journal*. This preliminary program is prepared for publication by the headquarters staff from the copy furnished by the Section Secretaries. The same material is used for the final Official Program. It is very important, therefore, that the Section Secretaries verify the correct spelling of participants' names, correct addresses, and correct titles of all papers scheduled. The Section Secretary shall advise the headquarters office of any projection equipment or other special equipment required by the essayists. The Section Secretary is the official correspondent with references to the program with the headquarters office.

A maximum of ten papers per half-day session is recommended. Whether a Section will have five or ten papers per session is left to the discretion of the Section Secretary. However, a thirty-minute intermission for viewing exhibits must be arranged for each half-day session and a Section Business Session must also be scheduled during one of the Section's sessions.

A "panel discussion" in which there are several participants who take part in no pre-arranged order shall be considered as one "paper" for each thirty minutes that the panel is scheduled to last. A panel shall have a moderator and three or more panelists, all of whom shall speak on one basic topic.

A "symposium" where the participants speak according to a prearranged schedule shall be considered to have as many "papers" as there are speakers. A symposium should have a moderator and as many participants as deemed advisable. Each participant, while speaking on one phase of the overall topic, shall have an individual "paper" and title.

It is recommended that the Section Secretaries, in formulating their programs, keep in mind the large number of physicians in the South doing family practice, and that a portion of each Section program consist of practical papers that would be helpful to family practitioners.

TIME LIMITS AND PUBLICATION DATA . . .

All papers presented as a part of the Section program shall be limited to fifteen minutes, with the exception of the paper presented by a Section's official Guest Speaker whose time shall be set by the Secretary and Chairman of the Section.

The opening discussion shall be limited to five minutes and succeeding discussions should not exceed three minutes each. No one may discuss any paper more than one time. The closing discussion is not to exceed five minutes.

All papers read before the Association or any of its Sections shall become the property of the Association. Each paper shall be deposited with the Secretary of the Section when read. The Officers of each Section, along with the Section's Steering Committee are responsible for evaluating all papers for the Editor in regard to timeliness of publication, quality, and educational value. This should be done during the annual meeting.

Extemporaneous discussion will not be considered for publication except when a Section Officer requests it. In such a case, the Section Secretary shall have such extemporaneous discussion reduced to writing by the discussant and transmitted to the headquarters office. Actual publication of such data is at the discretion of the Editor.

PROGRAM PARTICIPATION RULES . . .

A person, other than an official Guest Speaker, cannot appear on the same Section program as an essayist two years in succession. Neither may he appear before more than one Section nor present more than one paper at any one annual meeting. This does not prevent him from participating otherwise in any one or all of the following activities:

- Coauthor of another paper
- Discussant of another paper
- Participation in a television program
- Participation in a panel discussion
- Participation in a symposium
- Moderator for medical roundtable

An essayist on the program who fails to appear cannot be scheduled to appear on the program again for two years.

BROCHURES . . .

The Association designs and mails brochures each spring and fall to all physicians in SMA's territory. The purpose of the spring brochure is to encourage participation in the forthcoming annual meeting. The brochure points out the many ways a person may be a program participant and gives a complete list of the Section Officers, emphasizing that the Section Secretary should be contacted regarding a possible place on the program for an annual meeting.

The fall brochure is a "Preview of the Annual Meeting."

Every effort is made to design an attractive, colorful brochure that will not only be eye-catching to the physicians, but also provide them with as much information on the Association and the annual meeting as possible.

All Section mailings or brochures must be approved by the SMA headquarters office in order to minimize confusion and eliminate administrative problems.

MEETING ROOM ACCOMMODATIONS . . .

The facilities available for good meeting rooms will vary in each city. The Association procures the best meeting facilities possible and assigns meeting rooms to the different Sections according to the size of the

expected audience. All meeting rooms are equipped as completely as possible with:

- Platform
- Lectern
- Speakers' Table
- Chairs
- Carousel projector with universal trays for 2" x 2" (35 mm) slides
- Screen
- Operator for projection equipment
- Regular and electric pointers
- Blackboard, erasers, chalk
- Stop and go signals
- Public address system if room requires it (one microphone, or more if requested)
- Water and glasses
- The Section Secretaries are responsible for notifying the headquarters office if other equipment is needed.

4. SCIENTIFIC EXHIBITS

Each applicant for scientific exhibit space must fill in and sign the regular application form for space. Application forms are available at the headquarters office and each Section Secretary is given a supply for distribution. The deadline for the receipt of applications is specified on the application form.

Exhibits may exemplify original investigation or may review a given subject, bringing together all pertinent known facts. Each exhibit must be attended throughout the meeting by the author of the exhibit or a competent representative.

Section Officers should always be on the alert for outstanding exhibits and should encourage authors of such exhibits to apply for scientific exhibit space as early in the year as possible.

The acceptance or rejection of applications is governed by the Committee on Scientific Exhibits. Actual exhibit space is assigned by the headquarters staff.

Certificates of Award for the best scientific exhibits and several Honorable Mention awards are given.

5. TECHNICAL EXHIBITS

Technical exhibits add greatly to the teaching value of an annual meeting. Highest standards are maintained in the selection of exhibits which are reviewed on the basis of quality, originality, and teaching value. These exhibits, carefully screened, give the busy physicians a look at what is new in medicine as well as what has proven reliable as a result of research and experimentation. The sale of technical exhibit space enables physicians to see the latest drugs and medical equipment on the market. During an annual meeting Section Officers should encourage physicians to visit the technical exhibits during intermissions.

The C. P. Loran Award is presented each year for the most outstanding technical exhibit.

6. AUDIO-VISUAL TAPING

No audio-visual tapings of any Section program may take place without written permission from the SMA headquarters office.

SECTIONS OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

The scientific work of the Southern Medical Association is divided into twenty-one Sections according to the different branches of medicine. The Sections are listed below as well as the year each was established.

Allergy—1938

Anesthesiology—1937

Chest Diseases—1973

Colon and Rectal Surgery—1938

Dermatology—1922

Emergency Medicine—1978

Family Practice—1941

Gastroenterology—1924

Gynecology—1927

Medicine—1906

Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry—1920;
name changed in 1974.

Obstetrics—1920

Ophthalmology—1906

Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery—1919

Otolaryngology—1912

Pathology—1923

Pediatrics—1916

Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery—1960

Radiology—1919

Surgery—1906

Urology—1919

Each Section elects its own officers, makes its own rules and regulations for the conduct of Section work (insofar as they do not conflict with the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association and the rules and regulations as set up by the Committee on Scientific Work and the Council) and prepares its own program under the general supervision of the Committee on Scientific Work.

SECTION OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

SECTION OFFICERS . . .

The officers of each Section shall consist of a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary, and when deemed necessary, a Secretary-Elect.

Section Officers assume office at the end of the annual meeting during which they were elected.

Associate and honorary members are not eligible to hold office. The Section Secretary should consult with the Executive Vice-President to determine if the prospective nominees for Section Officers are eligible to hold office prior to their nomination.

SECTION STEERING COMMITTEE . . .

Each Section is encouraged to designate a Steering Committee which should consist of the current Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary, the Chairman-Elect, if this office is utilized by the Section, and the three immediate past Chairmen.

The chief duties of the Section Steering Committee are as follows:

1. to aid in planning the work of the Section;
2. to evaluate papers read before the Section for possible publication.
3. to serve as a Section Nominating Committee when requested;
4. to fill vacancies that occur among Section Officers;
5. to perform such other duties, from time to time, as appear necessary.

SECTION OFFICERS' EXPENSES . . .

It is recognized that moderate expenses may be incurred by the Section Officers, primarily the Section Secretaries, in preparing the program for an annual meeting. Such necessary costs are to be itemized and submitted within thirty days after an annual meeting and will be reviewed for approval or disapproval by the Southern Medical Association's Committee on Finance within ninety days of receipt. Expense account forms are provided for Section Officers at the annual meeting, and if possible, should be completed and turned in before the conclusion of the annual meeting.

Section Secretaries: The Association will reimburse Section Secretaries (one per Section), for expenses incurred in attending the Annual Section Secretaries Conference. The Association will also pay roundtrip, first-class air transportation to the annual meeting, home city to convention city, for Section Secretaries, plus providing an \$80 per diem for a maximum of four days.

Postgraduate Course Director: The Association will reimburse a Postgraduate Course Director for expenses incurred in attending the annual meeting. Reimbursement will be as follows: first-class, roundtrip, air fare from home city to convention city; \$80 a day for expenses; \$200 honorarium.

Postgraduate Faculty Member: The Association will reimburse faculty members of postgraduate courses for expenses incurred in attending the annual meeting as follows: first-class air transportation, roundtrip, from home city to convention city; \$100 honorarium; \$80 a day for expenses.

DUTIES OF SECTION OFFICERS

DUTIES OF SECTION CHAIRMAN . . .

The CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association states that "The Chairman shall preside at the meetings of the Section and shall perform such duties as may be provided by the rules of the Section. He shall be responsible for selecting and inviting the Section's official guest speaker and shall cooperate with the Secretary in arranging the Section program for an annual meeting." Following is a brief guide for the Section Chairman regarding duties (1) prior to an annual meeting; (2) during an annual meeting; (3) following an annual meeting.

PRIOR TO AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Select and invite the Section's official Guest Speaker.
2. Notify Section Secretary as well as headquarters office of the name and address of the Section's Guest Speaker. (NOTE: The headquarters office will then make arrangement for the Guest Speaker's hotel accommodations.)
3. Secure a photograph, curriculum vitae, title, abstract, and length of presentation from Section's Guest Speaker and forward to the Section Secretary before Section Secretaries' Conference.
4. Make clear to Guest Speaker the Association's policy of reimbursing guest speakers (see page 138.)
5. Arrange for local physician in the city of the annual meeting to meet Guest Speaker at airport and see that he gets properly checked into hotel, etc.
6. Cooperate with Section Secretary in arranging program for Section.
7. Advise Section Secretary if Chairman's Address will be given at annual meeting in order that time may be provided in the Section's program for presentation. Also, title and abstract of presentation should be forwarded to Section Secretary before March 1.
8. Advise headquarters office by December 15 the name and address of physician residing in the city where the annual meeting will be held whom you wish to nominate as your local Section Host.

DURING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Preside at meetings of the Section and perform duties as usually pertain to office of Chairman or as may be provided by the rules of the Section.
2. Preside over "joint meetings" of two or more Sections when Chairman's respective Section is in charge of program.
3. Arrive at meeting room sufficiently far in advance of hour meeting is scheduled to perform certain duties, such as: (a) become familiar with the lectern and its lights and controls; (b) call the meeting to order promptly at the designated hour; (c) remind participants of the time limits for papers, instruct about stop and go signals; (d) conduct discussions, making certain all individuals identify themselves before discussing a paper, and be sure they confine themselves to the allotted amount of time. No one shall discuss a paper more than once; (e) see that all papers read before the Section are presented in the order listed in the official program.
4. Observe "Intermission—Visit Exhibits" breaks, urging members to visit both technical and scientific exhibits.
5. Mark an extra copy of the official program indicating your preference of papers for early publication in the **JOURNAL**. Turn marked program in to Section Secretary or at the SMA Business Office located proximal to the registration area.
6. Preside over Section's Business Session.
7. Relate any suggestions or criticisms to SMA staff.

FOLLOWING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Make sure Section's Guest Speaker is provided an expense account form and see that he is properly reimbursed.
2. Write necessary thank you letters.
3. Be sure Section Secretary forwards all necessary information and material to headquarters office (see page 137. Duties of Section Secretary) following an Annual Meeting.

DUTIES OF SECTION SECRETARY . . .

The Secretary shall perform all duties pertaining to his office and shall arrange the program with the cooperation of the Section Chairman in accordance with the rules and regulations as specified in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS and those adopted by the Council. The Secretary is the official correspondent with reference to the program with the headquarters office and his work is continuous during the year. Following is a brief guide for the Section Secretary regarding duties (1) prior to an annual meeting; (2) during an annual meeting; (3) following an annual meeting.

PRIOR TO AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Attend Section Secretaries Conference.
2. Formulate program for Section, secure speakers, discussants, and other participants as desired.
3. Send complete program for Section to headquarters office by April 1. Following information should be included: (a) complete names and addresses of all essayists (Secretaries are urged to be extremely careful to give the proper spelling of names and addresses of the participants. When there are incorrect initials and addresses or improper spelling of last names, a great deal of extra time, effort, and correspondence is necessary for proper identification); (b) complete titles of all papers; (c) complete names and addresses of each opening discussant; (d) a 25-50 word abstract of each paper; (e) list of all special equipment needed; (f) complete information regarding Section's social event; (g) a program outline including a thirty minute intermission in each half-day session (for the purpose of visiting the exhibits), and during one half-day session, the Section Business Meeting should be scheduled.
4. Be sure that Section Chairman selects and invites the official Guest Speaker and forwards his name, address, photograph, curriculum vitae, title, abstract, length of presentation, etc., in order that you might schedule the paper in the Section program.
5. Secretary should notify program participants of their acceptance as soon as possible and should urge them to make hotel reservations early and provide them with a hotel accommodation form.
6. Advise headquarters office by December 15 the name and address of physician residing in the city where the annual meeting will be held whom you wish to nominate as your local Section Host.

NOTE: Secretary of the Section on Urology—The Harry M. Spence Pyelogram Conference will be part of the Urology Program every year.

DURING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Check meeting room just prior to session for general readiness, projection equipment, and technical attendants.
2. Collect all manuscripts, illustrations and prepared discussions as presented and place in large manila envelope which will be provided in the meeting room at the beginning of each session. **TURN THIS ENVELOPE IN DAILY** at the SMA Business Office located proximal to the SMA registration area. Never give papers to anyone other than SMA staff members.
3. Make note of any authors who fail to read papers and forward those names to the incoming Section Officers, together with the cause of the delinquency, if known. A recommendation should be made to the new Section Officers whether the author should be penalized or not. Generally speaking, an author who fails to appear is not permitted to appear on the program again for two years.
4. Keep time on the speakers and operate the signals.
5. After all sessions are completed, mark an extra copy of the official program (enclosed in the manila envelope provided at beginning of each session) giving the following information: (a) place check mark in margin to indicate "presented by author"; (b) mark "hold" if doctor will hold manuscript for revision prior to publication; (c) indicate reason for failure of any essayist to appear; (d) rate papers (your personal preference) 1, 2, 3, etc., for excellence and early publication in the **JOURNAL**; (e) make notation if slides were utilized in presentation.
6. The Secretary should consult with the Executive Vice-President to determine if the prospective nominees for Section Officers are eligible to hold office prior to their nomination.
7. Secretary should make notes and keep proper records at the time of the Section Business Session.
8. Turn in to SMA Business Office the "Summary of Section Activities at Annual Meeting" form provided. This form should give: (a) names of nominating committeemen; (b) list of new officers elected; (c) copies of any resolutions adopted; (d) estimates of largest and smallest attendance at sessions; (e) any suggestions or criticisms.

FOLLOWING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Write necessary thank you letters.
2. Check to make sure all material and information was turned in to SMA Business Office or mailed to headquarters office.
3. Follow-up on any manuscripts not secured from authors at meeting.
4. Cooperate with Section Chairman to see that official Guest Speaker is properly reimbursed.

THE SECTION SOCIAL EVENT

Whether or not a Section has any sort of social event is left to the discretion of the individual Sections.

If a Section desires to have a luncheon, dinner, buffet, social hour, reception, or other form of social event, the Secretary is responsible for notifying the headquarters office. Public space in the hotels being utilized by the Association is always under blanket commitment, therefore, the location, time, and date of all Section social events must be cleared through the headquarters office if a Section wishes to utilize facilities of one of the hotels reserved by the Association. Otherwise, a Secretary may request the local Section Host to arrange for the social event.

Social events may not be scheduled in conflict with the President's Luncheon or the President's Night Dinner Dance.

Each Section shall be responsible for the selection of a menu, the printing of tickets, advance ticket sales, and giving the hotel a firm guarantee. Financial arrangements for all Section social events shall be the responsibility of the Sections. Publicity of Section social events may be included in the preliminary program if received at the headquarters office prior to April 1.

Section Secretaries or the local Section Host may arrange for a table and sign in the SMA registration area for the sale of tickets by notifying the headquarters office.

THE SECTION BUSINESS MEETING

The Chairman of the Section shall conduct the Business Meeting. The Business Meeting may be held during any half-day session the Section chooses, however, it must be properly scheduled and announced in the Official Program.

The method of electing officers is not specified in the BYLAWS. Each Section may follow whatever parliamentary procedure it desires. This should be decided by the Section Steering Committee. The BYLAWS do specify, however, that only active members may vote and hold office.

Other items of business to be conducted at the discretion of the Chairman include the following:

- Reports, if any, from Section Officers

- Changes, additions or deletions in the Section rules, if desired.

Resolutions for action by the Council. These should be forwarded to the headquarters office by January 1 in order that they may be presented to the Association's Executive Committee of the Council during its mid-winter meeting.

The Secretary of the Section should make the necessary record of the meeting. Such information, including the names and addresses of the newly elected Section Officers, should be transmitted to the Business Office at the conclusion of the meeting or as soon thereafter as possible. Acceptance forms are provided the Section Secretary at the time of the Business Session. These forms, when completed, indicate a person's willingness to serve as a Section Officer, and the Section Secretary should have the newly elected officers complete one of these forms and turn it in to the Business Office at the end of the session. Each elected Section Officer must complete one of these forms before his name can be published in the YEARBOOK.

THE OFFICIAL GUEST SPEAKER

Each Section may designate one official Guest Speaker for an annual meeting. The Chairman is responsible for selecting and inviting the official Guest Speaker and should exercise great care in choosing a person who would add greatly to the quality of the program.

The Association will reimburse each official Guest Speaker (one per Section) his first-class air travel expenses from the home city to the convention city, round trip; pay each official Guest Speaker \$80 per diem (maximum four days) for day or days actually on the

program, including travel time; give each official Guest Speaker an honorarium of \$200.

Guest Speakers may come from inside or outside the Association's territory. However, if speakers from abroad are invited, the Association will pay air travel expenses only from the border of the U.S.A.

IT IS THE DUTY OF THE CHAIRMAN TO MAKE CLEAR TO THE GUEST SPEAKER THESE FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS. The Chairman is also responsible for turning in the expense account of his Guest Speaker to the headquarters office.

Information for Authors

Manuscripts are considered for publication in the **SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL** with the understanding that they, or their essential substance, have neither been published in nor submitted to another publication. All transmittal letters to the editor must contain the following language before manuscripts can be reviewed for possible publication: "In consideration of Southern Medical Association's taking action in reviewing and editing my (our) submission, the author(s) undersigned hereby transfers, assigns, or otherwise conveys all copyright ownership to the Southern Medical Association in the event that such work is published by the Southern Medical Association." We regret that transmittal letters not containing the foregoing language signed by all authors of the manuscript will necessitate return of your manuscript. Once accepted for publication, all articles are subject to editorial changes and the paper becomes the permanent property of the **JOURNAL** and may not be published elsewhere without permission from the **JOURNAL**. Articles are subject to copy editing and editorial revisions, but the author(s) remain responsible for the statements in the work including editorial changes and accuracy of references. The author will receive a typescript for review.

Submit an **original and one xerographic copy**, including tables, glossy prints of illustrations, legends, and references. All copy must be typewritten, double-spaced on 22 x 28 cm (8½ x 11 inches) heavy duty bond paper, with ample margins on both sides. A covering letter addressed to the Editor and accompanying the manuscript should identify one author as correspondent.

Preparation of Manuscripts. Each manuscript should begin with a title page containing: (1) the title of the paper; (2) name(s) of author(s), degrees, and academic titles; (3) name of city where work was done; (4) departmental and institutional affiliation; and (5) name and address of author to whom reprint requests should be addressed. If the paper has been prepared for presentation at a meeting, this information also should be noted on the title page. Each primary article should be preceded by an abstract (**150 word maximum**). The abstract should be a factual (not descriptive) summary of the work done and should appear on the second page. The third page should begin the main body of the text. Acknowledgments (if any) follow the text, then references, tables, and figure legends (all double-spaced). A summary should not be included for primary articles. However, a summary should follow Case Reports, Clinical Briefs, and certain articles in the Current Concepts and Review Article series.

Indexing. The author should supply with the manuscript, on a separate sheet, a list of key words for indexing purposes.

Abbreviations and Nomenclature. Abbreviations should be kept to a minimum. Generic names of drugs should be used. Proprietary names may be included, but should be capitalized, enclosed in parentheses, and follow the generic name. All measurements should be expressed in the metric system.

References. References should be typed double-

spaced and numbered consecutively as they appear in the text. References should, in general, not exceed 20 in number. In certain instances, such as Review Articles, articles in the Current Concepts series and in other special articles, the number of references may exceed 20. **Inclusive pages must be given for all references.** If the reference is a letter to the editor or an editorial, this should be indicated. Unpublished data and "personal communications" should not be included in the list of references, but may be footnoted in the text. Below are examples of references.

1. Jones JJ, Smith AW, Nelson EC, et al: Carcinoma of the parathyroid. *South Med J* 63:510-515, 1971
2. Avery ME: *The Lung and Its Disorders in the Newborn Infant*. Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co., 1964
3. Jones JJ, Smith AW, Wilson WW: Diseases of connective tissue. *Textbook of Pediatrics*. Nelson WE, Vaughn VA III, McKay RJ (eds). Philadelphia, W.B. Saunders Co., 9th Ed, 1969, pp 995-1012
4. Jones JJ, Smith AW, Wilson WW: Thyroiditis in the adolescent. Presented at the forty-ninth annual meeting of the Endocrine Society, Chicago, June 20-22, 1967

Illustrations. Illustrations should be professionally drawn and photographed. High contrast, black and white glossy prints (not photocopies), preferably 12.5 x 18 cm (5 x 7 inches) in size, should be submitted in duplicate. Each figure should have a label affixed to its back indicating the name of the author(s), the figure number, and the top of the figure. Prints should not be mounted, stapled or clipped. Photographs of patients must have identifying features masked or be accompanied by copies of signed permission for reproduction. If photomicrographs are submitted, the magnifications and stains used should be stated in the legends. Each illustration must be referred to in the text. If more than six figures or more than 1.5 **JOURNAL** pages of illustrations are used, excess plates will be charged to the author at cost. Illustrations in full color may be published, but in most cases the author is responsible for cost of publication. Illustrations will be returned only upon specific request.

Figure Legends. Figure legends should be typed consecutively, double-spaced, on a separate sheet. Any explanation of particular elements of a figure should appear in the legend and not in the text of the manuscript.

Tables. Tables should be typed on separate sheets, numbered with Arabic numerals, have adequately descriptive captions and be double-spaced. Explanatory material should appear as footnotes to the table, and not in the table caption. **Data in the tables should not repeat information already given in the text or illustrations (and vice versa), and excessive tabular data are discouraged.**

Permissions. Materials taken from other sources must be accompanied by a written statement from both the author and publisher giving the **JOURNAL** permission to reproduce it.

Book Reviews. Books and monographs submitted for review should be mailed to the Editor. Acknowledgments will appear in the **JOURNAL**. Selection rights are reserved.

SUGGESTIONS FOR THE PREPARATION OF SLIDES

The meetings of the Association will be held in rooms that can accommodate from 50 to 3,000 individuals. Our plans call for first-class projection equipment and for professional operators. Of course, quality of the image on the screen depends on the quality of the lantern slides that are projected. It is for this reason that we ask you to pay attention to the following instructions.

1. THE AMOUNT OF MATERIAL ON A SLIDE . . .

All of us have been present at talks where the speaker had so much tabular material on his slide that the projected image was too small and crowded to be seen beyond the first few rows in the audience. The effectiveness of any talk so illustrated is minimal.

If the following rules are followed, those in the rear of the room will be able to see your slides clearly:

- a. **Written material:** Figure 1 shows the maximum amount of material that should appear on a slide: 30 letters and spaces to a line and 10 lines. If only

capital letters are used, the material will be easier to read than if capital and lower case letters are used. If a Leroy or Wrico lettering guide is used, obey the same rule—30 letters and spaces to a line and 10 lines. Within the limits of print size normally used it does not matter how large or small is the print size of the original. As long as the original is reduced, or enlarged, so as to fill the **masked size** (see paragraph 2) of the lantern slide, the projected image will be satisfactory. If tables of data are used, leave 3 spaces between the columns if each column has 4 or more figures. If the columns have 1 to 3 figures, leave 2 spaces between the columns.

- b. **Photographs and drawings:** Project your slide. Stand at a distance from the screen equal to 6 times the width of the projected image. If you can see what the slide should show, so will the members of the Section in the last row of the audience. This will be the minimum size that you should use. If you err on size, be sure the image is too large rather than too small. Members with less than 20-20 vision will appreciate mistakes of this sort.

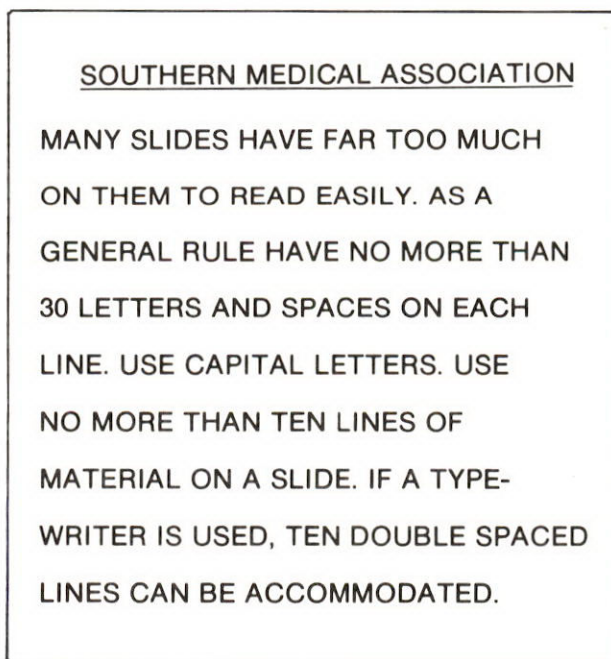


Figure 1. The above is an example of the maximum amount of material that should appear on a slide. This should be reduced to a horizontal dimension of 3 inches on a 3½ x 4 inch slide and to 35 mm on a 2 x 2 inch slide.

2. MAXIMUM IMAGE AREA FOR SLIDE (MASKED AREA) . . .

Most projectors will not project clearly the portion of the image at the edge of the slide. They are designed to project slides that have been masked properly. For a $3\frac{3}{4}$ x 4 inch lantern slide the maximum image area should be $2\frac{1}{4}$ x 3 inches. For a 2 x 2 inch slide (51 mm x 51 mm) the maximum used should be about $1\frac{5}{16}$ x $1\frac{5}{16}$ inches (34 mm x 34 mm). It is preferable that the vertical dimension be less. If possible, use the image size for a 2 x 2 inch mounted kodachrome transparency, which is 23 x 34 mm. The projectionist will place the projector in the auditorium so that the projected image of properly **masked** slides just fills the screen. Unmasked slides will, of course, more than fill the screen and material on the sides will not appear.

3. MARKING AND NUMBERING SLIDES . . .

Hold the lantern slide in the position that you wish the projected image to appear on the screen. Place a marker, such as a round **white** label at the lower left. The projectionist will hold the slide with his right thumb on the marker, and the back of his hand up, when he fits the slide in the projector. Refer to Figure 2.

Please number your slides in the order they are to be shown. Use india or black ink and make the numbers large. A large number on a white label will help the projectionist read the number in the darkened room. The number should be placed upside-down in the lower left-hand corner. Then, when the slide is reversed to be put in the projector the number will be properly oriented to be read.

4. SIZES OF SLIDES . . .

We equip all meeting rooms with Carousel projectors with universal trays for 2 x 2 inch slides. Projectors for $3\frac{3}{4}$ x 4 inch lantern slides are no longer placed in meeting rooms, and should be requested when needed. (*outside dimensions)

It will aid greatly if all of your slides are the same size.

5. MOUNTING LANTERN SLIDES . . .

The projectors used will be powerful, 500 watts or more. For this reason it is important that the lantern slides be mounted in **glass**. This will prevent "buckling," which otherwise would occur.

6. MATERIAL TO BE COPIED . . .

The originals for graphs, text material, tables, and diagrams are probably best done in india ink. However, entirely satisfactory typewritten text material and tables can be prepared as follows: Clean the type thoroughly. Remove the ribbon. Place one piece of new carbon paper against a sheet of white paper. Back the white paper with another piece of carbon paper. Type directly onto the carbon top. The white sheet will then have a carbon impression on the front and on the back. A high-contrast lantern slide can be made from it. (If you have available a typewriter with a carbon ribbon, excellent copy can be prepared.) **Be sure to keep within the size limits given in 1. a.**

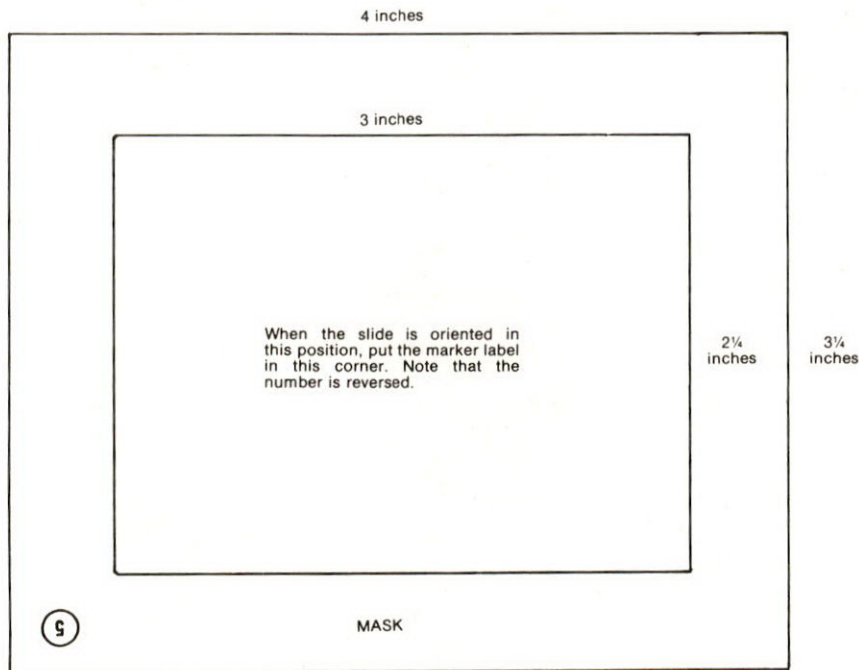


Figure 2. A properly masked, oriented, and numbered $3\frac{3}{4}$ x 4 inch slide

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

PLACES OF MEETINGS AND PRESIDENTS

- 1906, Chattanooga, Tenn., organization meeting.
- 1907, Birmingham, Ala., "H. H. Martin, Savannah, Ga.
- 1908, Atlanta, Ga., "B. L. Wyman, Birmingham, Ala.
- 1909, New Orleans, La., "G. C. Savage, Nashville, Tenn.
- 1910, Nashville, Tenn., "W. W. Crawford, Hattiesburg, Miss.
- 1911, Hattiesburg, Miss., "Isadore Dyer, New Orleans, La.
- 1912, Jacksonville, Fla., "James M. Jackson, Miami, Fla.
- 1913, Lexington, Ky., "Frank A. Jones, Memphis, Tenn.
- 1914, Richmond, Va., "Stuart McGuire, Richmond, Va.
- 1915, Dallas, Tex., "Oscar Dowling, New Orleans, La.
- 1916, Atlanta, Ga., "Robert Wilson, Charleston, S.C.
- 1917, Memphis, Tenn., "Duncan Eve, Sr., Nashville, Tenn.
- 1918, Influenza pandemic; no meeting that year.
- 1919, Asheville, N.C., "Lewellyn F. Barker, Baltimore, Md.
- 1920, Louisville, Ky., "E. H. Cary, Dallas, Tex.
- 1921, Hot Springs, National Park, Ark., "Jere L. Crook, Jackson, Tenn.
- 1922, Chattanooga, Tenn., "Seale Harris, Birmingham, Ala.
- 1923, Washington, D.C., "W. S. Leathers, Jackson, Miss.
- 1924, New Orleans, La., "Charles L. Minor, Asheville, N.C.
- 1925, Dallas, Tex., "Stewart R. Roberts, Atlanta, Ga.
- 1926, Atlanta, Ga., "C. C. Bass, New Orleans, La.
- 1927, Memphis, Tenn., "J. Shelton Horsley, Richmond, Va.
- 1928, Asheville, N.C., "William R. Bathurst, Little Rock, Ark.
- 1929, Miami, Fla., "T. W. Moore, Huntington, W. Va.
- 1930, Louisville, Ky., "Hugh S. Cumming, Washington, D.C.
- 1931, New Orleans, La., "Felix J. Underwood, Jackson, Miss.
- 1932, Birmingham, Ala., "Lewis J. Moorman, Oklahoma City, Okla.
- 1933, Richmond, Va., "Irvin Abell, Louisville, Ky.
- 1934, San Antonio, Tex., "Hugh Leslie Moore, Dallas, Tex.
- 1935, St. Louis, Mo., "H. Marshall Taylor, Jacksonville, Fla.
- 1936, Baltimore, Md., "Fred M. Hodges, Richmond, Va.
- 1937, New Orleans, La., "Frank K. Boland, Atlanta, Ga.
- 1938, Oklahoma City, Okla., "J. W. Jervey, Greenville, S.C.
- 1939, Memphis, Tenn., "Walter E. Vest, Huntington, W. Va.
- 1940, Louisville, Ky., "Arthur T. McCormack, Louisville, Ky.
- 1941, St. Louis, Mo., "Paul H. Ringer, Asheville, N.C.
- 1942, Richmond, Va., "M. Pinson Neal, Sr., Columbia, Mo.
- 1943, Cincinnati, Ohio, "Harvey F. Garrison, Jackson, Miss.
- 1944, "W. T. Wootton, Hot Springs National Park, Ark.
- 1944, St. Louis, Mo., "James A. Ryan, Covington, Ky.
- 1945, "Edgar G. Ballenger, Atlanta, Ga.
- 1945, Cincinnati, Ohio, "E. Vernon Mastin, St. Louis, Mo.
- 1946, Miami, Fla., "M. Y. Dabney, Birmingham, Ala.
- 1947, Baltimore, Md., "Elmer L. Henderson, Louisville, Ky.
- 1948, Miami, Fla., "Lucien A. LeDoux, New Orleans, La.
- 1949, Cincinnati, Ohio, "Oscar B. Hunter, Sr., Washington, D.C.
- 1950, St. Louis, Mo., "Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte, N.C.
- 1951, Dallas, Tex., "Curtis Rosser, Dallas, Tex.
- 1952, Miami, Fla., "R. J. Wilkinson, Huntington, W. Va.
- 1953, Atlanta, Ga., "Walter C. Jones, Miami, Fla.
- 1954, St. Louis, Mo., "Alphonse McMahon, St. Louis, Mo.
- 1955, Houston, Tex., "R. L. Sanders, Memphis, Tenn.
- 1956, Washington, D.C., "W. Raymond McKenzie, Baltimore, Md.
- 1957, Miami Beach, Fla., "J. P. Culpepper, Jr., Hattiesburg, Miss.
- 1958, New Orleans, La., "W. Kelly West, Oklahoma City, Okla.
- 1959, Atlanta, Ga., "Milford O. Rouse, Dallas, Tex.
- 1960, St. Louis, Mo., "Edwin Hugh Lawson, New Orleans, La.
- 1961, Dallas, Tex., "Lee F. Turlington, Birmingham, Ala.
- 1962, Miami Beach, Fla., "A. Clayton McCarty, Louisville, Ky.
- 1963, New Orleans, La., "Daniel L. Sexton, St. Louis, Mo.
- 1964, Memphis, Tenn., "Robert D. Moreton, Houston, Tex.
- 1965, Houston, Tex., "R. H. Kampmeier, Nashville, Tenn.
- 1966, Washington, D.C., "J. Garber Galbraith, Birmingham, Ala.
- 1967, Miami Beach, Fla., "Guy Thompson Vise, Sr., Meridian, Miss.
- 1968, New Orleans, La., "Oscar B. Hunter, Jr., Washington, D.C.
- 1969, Atlanta, Ga., "Donald F. Marion, Miami, Fla.
- 1970, Dallas, Tex., "J. Leonard Goldner, Durham, N.C.
- 1971, Miami Beach, Fla., "Albert C. Esposito, Huntington, W. Va.
- 1972, New Orleans, La., "J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.
- 1973, San Antonio, Tex., "Joe T. Nelson, Weatherford, Tex.
- 1974, Atlanta, Ga., "George J. Carroll, Suffolk, Va.
- 1975, Miami Beach, Fla., "Andrew M. Moore, Lexington, Ky.
- 1976, New Orleans, La., "G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.
- 1977, Dallas, Tex., "G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.
- 1978, Atlanta, Ga., "Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.
- 1979, Las Vegas, Nev., "Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.

*Deceased

**Deceased in office

FUTURE MEETINGS OF SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

November 16-19, 1980	San Antonio, Tex.
November 15-18, 1981	New Orleans, La.
October 31-November 3, 1982	Atlanta, Ga.
November 13-16, 1983	St. Louis, Mo.
November 4-7, 1984	New Orleans, La.
November 17-20, 1985	San Antonio, Tex.

